



The German Family Panel (pairfam)

Anchor (Step-ups) Codebook Wave 5 2012/2013

Release 12.0

May 31st, 2021

Funded by the German Research Foundation (DFG)

Cite as:

pairfam Group (2021): Anchor (Step-ups) Codebook, Wave 5 (2012/2013), Release 12.0. GESIS Data Archive, Cologne. ZA5678 Data file version 12.0.0, <https://doi.org/10.4232/pairfam.5678.12.0.0>

Contents

Generated variables	IV
Auxiliary variables	VI
Preface	IX
Variables for dependent interviewing	IX
Notation key	XIII
Preparation of the interview by interviewer	1
Identification of respondent	5
Values, preferences, and satisfaction	6
Demography - Event History Calendar (EHC)	8
Partnership	8
Children	15
Place(s) of residences	27
Household grid	32
Education and employment I	35
EHC-Output Variables	41
Routing partnership modules	47
Routing Children Modules	49
Duration of marriage reported in previous wave, now no partnership with marriage partner	51
Household and dwelling of main residence	53
Frequency of use	53
Ownership status of dwelling	54
Costs of housing	54
Size of house or dwelling	55
Household and dwelling of second residence	56
Education and employment II	62
Educational attainments	62
Current school	63
Current employment	64
Commuting	73
Value of partnership	77
Module for singles	78
Current partnership	82
Meeting current partner	82
Partner's date of Birth	84
Origin of partner	85
Partner's education and occupation	90
Residence of partner and timely distance to respondent	100
Institutionalization of partnership	104

Division of labor	108
Consent to partner survey	109
Partnership situation (CASI)	113
Personality (CASI)	124
Self-worth	125
Anger/activity/anxiety/stress	126
Depressiveness	127
Separation from ex-partner (CASI)	128
Sequence of separation	128
Effect on children	129
Quality of partnership before separation	130
Children as witnesses of arguments	131
Coping with the separation	132
Sexuality and contraception (CASI)	133
Sexuality	133
Existence of a pregnancy	134
Contraception	135
Infertility	137
Conception of a child / Inducing a pregnancy	138
Abortion/Miscarriage	140
Addiction Behavior (CASI)	142
Smoking	142
Alcohol Consumption	144
Fertility	145
Fertility plans	145
Limitations in other life domains due to children	148
Reasons against having children	150
Children	151
Contact to the other parent of children and between children and parents	151
Custody	154
Parenting of own children	155
Newborn module	156
Module for children up to 5 years	158
Overprotectiveness	166
Social support/Integration	166
Health	167
Child care	170
Parenting of own children	172
Ex-Partner: Relationship to Children and Coparenting	173
Consent to children's survey	176
Consent to parenting survey	177
Leisure time	180
Leisure time activities	180
Leisure time activities with partner	181
Use of social network sites on the web	182

Intergenerational relationships	183
Death / Origin / Education of parents	184
Partnership, cohabitation, family status of parents	186
Frequency of contact	198
Emotional closeness	201
Timely distance	202
Intimacy and conflict with parents	204
Consent to parents survey	208
Siblings	216
List of siblings	216
Education and employment	218
Partnership and children	222
Contact and emotional closeness	224
Intimacy and Conflict	225
Income	227
Gross income	227
Net income	227
Income on investments	228
Social benefits	230
Household income	232
Financial situation	234
Financial matters in the partnership	235
Religiosity	237
Health, satisfaction	239
End of interview	241
Assessments by the interviewer	243

Generated variables

The following table shows a list of all variables that were generated during the data editing process and are part of the delivered dataset. These generated variables, which may be useful for a variety of research topics, are provided to facilitate data analysis and to enhance comparability of results. The "Generated variables and scales" section of the Data Manual contains a detailed description of the generation procedure.

Generated identifiers sex (anchor, partner, children)	sex_gen, psex_gen, k*sex_gen
Generated identifiers date of birth (anchor, partner, children, mother incl. adoptive mother, father incl. adoptive father, stepmother, stepfather)	dob*_gen, pdob*_gen, k*dob*_gen, mdob*_gen, fdob*_gen, smdob*_gen, sfdob*_gen
Age (anchor, partner, mother incl. adoptive mother, father incl. adoptive father, stepmother, stepfather)	age, page, mage, fage, smage, sfage
Age of children	k1age,..., k10age
Age of anchor's youngest child living with anchor (in months)	ykage
Position of anchor's youngest child	ykid
Age of anchor's youngest CAPI child in months	ykagecapi
Position of anchor's youngest CAPI child	ykidcapi
Birth cohort	cohort
Country of birth (anchor, partner, mother, father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, stepmother, stepfather)	cob, pcob, mcob, fcob, amcob, afcob, smcob, sfcob
1st/2nd nationality (anchor, partner, mother, father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, stepmother, stepfather)	nat*, pnat*, mnat*, fnat*, amnat*, afnat*, smnat*, sfnat*
Ethnicity	ethni
Migration status	migstatus
Relationship status	relstat
Marital status (anchor, partner)	marstat, pmarstat
Number of previous partners	np
Number of previous partners with whom anchor cohabitated	ncoh
Number of previous marriages	nmar
Months since anchor and current partner got to know each other	meetdur
Duration of current relationship, cohabitation and marriage	reldur, cohabdur, mardur
Anchor homosexual	homosex
Anchor and/or partner infertile	infertile
Anchor and/or partner pregnant	pregnant
Number of all kids born up to time of interview	nkids
Number of all biological kids born up to time of interview	nkidsbio
Number of all biological kids with partner born up to time of interview	nkidsp
Number of all kids alive	nkidsalv
Number of all biological kids alive	nkidsbioalv
Number of all biological kids with partner alive	nkidspalv
Number of all kids living with anchor	nkidsliv
Number of all biological kids living with anchor	nkidsbioliv
Number of all biological kids with partner living with anchor	nkidspliv
Number of all partner's biological kids alive	pnkidsbioalv
Type of children	k1type,..., k10type
Respondent has 2nd residence	res2nd
Household size (main residence)	hhsizemrd
Mother lives in household (main residence)	mmrd
Father lives in household (main residence)	fmrd
Partner lives in household (main residence)	pmrd

Number of children living in household (main residence)	childmrd
Number of others living in household (main residence)	othmrd
Household composition (main residence)	hhcomp
Enrollment in school or vocational qualification at time of interview (anchor, partner)	enrol, penrol
Highest school degree attained at time of interview (anchor, partner, parents)	school, pschool, mschool, fschool
Highest vocational degree attained at time of interview (anchor, partner, parents)	vocat, pvocat, mvocat, fvocat
ISCED-97, International Standard Classification of Education, no students (anchor, partner, parents)	isced, piscd, misced, fiscd
ISCED-97, International Standard Classification of Education, including students (anchor, partner)	iscd2, piscd2
CASMIN classification of educational attainment (1999) (anchor, partner, parents)	casmin, pcasmin, mcasmin, fcasmin
Years of schooling / vocational qualification (anchor, partner, parents)	yeduc, pyeduc, myeduc, fyeduc
KldB classification of occupation	kldb2010, kldb1992
ISCO classification of occupation	isco08, isco88
Int. Socio-Economic Index of Occupational Status (ISEI)	isei
Standard Int. Occupational Prestige Scale (SIOPS)	siops
Net equivalence income according to GCEE	hhincgcee
Net income (open and estimated information combined) (personal, household)	incnet, hhincnet
Consumer price index acc. to Nat. stat. off. (baseline 2010)	cpi
Current primary and secondary activity status (anchor, partner)	casprim, cassec, pcasprim, pcassec
Labor force status (anchor, partner)	lfs, plfs
Currently living in East Germany	east
Net equivalence income according to modified OECD scale	hhincoecd
Number of persons aged under 14 main residence	npu14mr
Number of persons aged 14 and older main residence	npo14mr

Auxiliary variables

This table shows a list of all auxiliary variables in the anchor data, which were generated during the interview. These variables were mainly used in order for generating filters, but are also helpful for data analysis. For more information on the formal generation process please refer to the respective parts of the Codebook.

In addition, the datasets contain process-generated variables, paradata, weights as well as flag- and tag-variables that are not listed here in detail. A list of these variables as well as information about them are included in the data manual.

Partnership:		
hp	respondent has partner	hp=1 if in P4 one partner is indicated as “current partner”; =0 otherwise
hpnr	running number of current partner in EHC	
hpn	name of current partner	1=name mentioned; -2=na
hpg	sex of current partner	1=male, 2=female, -1=dk, -2=na
hp0	partner in previous wave according to EHC	hp0=1 if respondent had a relationship in previous wave; =0 otherwise
hpm	respondent and current partner currently married	1=yes; 0=no
hpc	respondent and current partner currently living together	1=yes; 0=no
hpsep	condition for separation module	=1 if respondent had a partner in previous wave (according to the preload and confirmed for the time point of the previous wave in EHC) but no longer has a relationship with that partner and the relationship did not end due to death =0 if respondent had a partner in previous wave (according to the preload and confirmed for the time point of the previous wave in EHC) and the relationship with that partner continues; or, if there is no longer a relationship, if this ended due to death; or if the relationship was not confirmed for the time point of the previous wave in EHC or according to the preload did not have a partner in the previous wave (or is unclear)
hpmt	condition for meeting current partner module	=1 if respondent has a current partner but was single in previous wave, or current partner and partner from previous wave are not identical or if preloads from the previous wave were deleted; =0 otherwise
hps1	condition I for single module	=1 if the relationship to a partner was ended due to death more than 6 months ago, =0 if relationship to a partner was ended due to death in the past 6 months
hps2	condition II for single module	=1 if anchor had no relationship in the last three months, =0 otherwise
hp0nr	running number of partner from previous wave in EHC	defines which line in the EHC contains the partner from previous wave (given by question P5). hp0nr is always 1. If hp0nr=hpnr, then current partner and partner from previous wave are identical.

hp0n	name of partner from previous wave	1=name of partner from previous wave mentioned; -2=na
hp0g	sex of partner from previous wave	1=male, 2=female, -1=dk, -2=na
hp0ct0	cohabitation with partner from previous wave at the time point of the previous wave	1=yes; 0=no
hhomo	indicator: homosexuality	1=same sex partner (last mentioned partner); 0=no homosexuality
Residential situation:		
hhnr	number of current places of residence	1=no second residence; 2=second residence; -2=dk/na
hh1nr	running number of current place of residence (main residence) in EHC	-2=na (if no current place of residence indicated)
hh1a	current place of residence (main residence)	1=residence mentioned; -2=na
hh1l	current federal state (Bundesland) of main residence	0=Berlin(West); 1=Schleswig-Holstein; 2=Hamburg; 3=Niedersachsen; 4=Bremen; 5=Nordrhein-Westfalen; 6=Hessen; 7=Rheinland-Pfalz; 8=Baden-Württemberg; 9=Bayern; 10=Berlin (Ost); 11=Brandenburg; 12=Mecklenburg-Vorpommern; 13=Sachsen; 14=Sachsen-Anhalt; 15=Thüringen; 16=Saarland; 17=Land (open entry); -2=na
hh1t0	indicator: dwelling in current main residence was recorded in previous wave	=1 if respondent has lived in main residence of the previous wave in every month since the last survey and no move was undertaken
Employment:		
erw0	employment at the time of the previous interview	erw0=1, if anchor has indicated at least one occupation in the EHC at the time of the last interview
erw1	employment at the time of the current interview	erw1=1, if anchor has indicated at least one occupation in the EHC at the time of the current interview
erw2	several parallel occupations at the time of the current interview	erw2=1, if anchor has indicated several parallel occupations at the time of the current interview
Pregnancy and Fertility:		
f1	Expecting a child	1=Respondent or partner pregnant 0=Respondent or partner not pregnant
f2	Couples' fertility indicator	1=(likely) fertile; 0=(likely) infertile
Intergenerational Relationships:		
lmhh1	biol. mother in household at main residence	lmhh1=1 if anchor lives together with biol. mother at main residence
lvhh1	biol. father in household at main residence	lvhh1=1 if anchor lives together with biol. father at main residence
amhh1	adoptive mother in household at main residence	amhh1=1 if anchor lives together with adoptive mother at main residence
avhh1	adoptive father in household at main residence	avhh1=1 if anchor lives together with adoptive father at main residence
smhh1	stepmother in household at main residence	smhh1=1 if anchor lives together with stepmother at main residence
svhh1	stepfather in household at main residence	svhh1=1 if anchor lives together with stepfather at main residence
hm1	mother existing	1=mother living; 2=mother deceased
hm2	contact with mother mentioned	1= contact mentioned; 0=contact not mentioned
hm3	more information about which parent, indicator mother	hm3=1 if information about mother was collected (biol. mother relevant)

hv1	father existing	1=father living; 2=father deceased
hv2	contact with father mentioned	1= contact mentioned; 0=contact not mentioned
hv3	more information about which parent, indicator father	hv3=1 if information about father was collected (biol. father relevant)
he1	partnership of parents	1= biol. parents are couple; 2= parents are no couple
he2	cohabitation of parents	1= biol. parents cohabit; 2=parents do not cohabit
he3	parents are a married couple	1= parents are a married couple; 2=parents are no married couple
hsv1	stepfather existing	1=stepfather exists; 2=stepfather does not exist
hsv2	contact with stepfather mentioned	1= contact mentioned; 0=contact not mentioned
hsv3	more information about which parent, indicator stepfather	hsv=1if information about stepfather was collected (stepfather relevant)
hsm1	stepmother existing	1=stepmother exists; 2=stepmother does not exist
hsm2	contact with stepmother mentioned	1= contact mentioned; 0=contact not mentioned
hsm3	more information about which parent, indicator stepmother	hsm=1if information about stepmother was collected (stepmother relevant)
hnx	number of parents with contact	number of contacts with biol. parents and stepparents
hsmx	stepfather excluded if contact with 4 parents	hsmx=1 if contact with 4 parents, no further information about stepfather; hsmx=0 if contact with 4 parents, no further information about stepmother or contact with less than 4 parents

Preface

Variables for dependent interviewing

The following variable list was generated on the basis of variables from the previous wave and contains information that are necessary for dependent interviewing. Thus, the form of the survey in the current wave (question wording, filters, etc.) depends in part on the articulation of these variables. In the following documentation, reference is made to these variables when relevant.

rllistnu:	List number	
rlldnum:	Serial number	
hhid:	Household number (=anchor identification number without the last 3 zeros at the end)	
dpid:	Highest partner identification number assigned (in previous waves)	
dsimid:	Stepmother identification number previous wave	
dsfid:	Stepfather identification number previous wave	
d0	Respondent group	1=participation in previous wave; 0=previous wave skipped; 2=taking part in survey for first time
d1:	Day of birth	1=day mentioned
d2:	Month of birth	
d3:	Year of birth	
d4:	Sex	1=male; 2=female
d5:	Month of interview previous wave	
d6:	Year of interview previous wave	
d7:	Partnership status	1=partner; 2=no partner; -1=dk,na
d8:	Name of current partner	1=name mentioned; -1=dk, na
d9:	Sex of partner	1=male; 2=female
d11:	Indicator: cohabitation	1=yes; 0=no
d12:	Indicator: married to current partner	1=yes; 0=no
d13:	Indicator: children in previous wave (biological, adoptive, foster, step)	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d14-	Name of the 1st-10th child	1=name mentioned; -1=dk, na
d28:		
d29-	Sex of the 1st-10th child	1=male; 2=female; -1=dk, na
d43:		
d44-	Status of the 1st-10th child	1=biological; 2=adoptive; 3=partner's child; 4=foster
d58:		
d342-	Indicator: partner from previous wave is biological parent of 1st-10th child	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d356:		
d59-	Day of birth of the 1st-10th child	1=day mentioned; -1=dk, na
d73:		
d74-	Month of birth of the 1st-10th child	21=Beginning of year/ winter; 24=Spring/ Easter; 27=Middle of year/ summer; 30=Fall; 32=End of year; -1=dk, na
d88:		
d89-	Year of birth of the 1st-10th child	-1=dk, na
d103:		
d104-	Cohabitation with the 1st-10th child	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d118:		

d119- d133:	Current place of residence of the 1st-10th child	1=only with respondent; 2=with respondent but also alone/in dwelling shared with others; 3=with respondent and with the other parent, but mostly with the respondent; 4=with respondent but also with the other parent, more or less equally often with respondent and other parent; 5=with respondent but also with the other parent, but mostly with the other parent; 6=with respondent but also with other relatives; 7=with respondent but also in a children's home; 8=with respondent but also somewhere else not listed; 9=only alone/in dwelling shared with others; 10=only with the other parent; 11=only by other relatives; 12=only in a children's home; 13=only somewhere else not listed; -1=dk, na
d327- d341:	Indicator: child 1-10 is alive	1=child is alive; 0=child is dead
d134- d143:	City 1st-10th place of residence	1=city mentioned; -1=dk, na
d154- d163:	Federal state 1st-10th place of residence	-1=dk, na
d164- d173:	Country 1st-10th place of residence	1=country mentioned; -1=dk, na
d176- d195:	Name household member (main residence)	1=name mentioned, -1=dk, na
d196- d215:	Relation to 1st-20th household member (main residence)	2=my biological mother; 3=my biological father; 4=my adoptive mother; 5=my adoptive father; 6=my stepmother or my father's partner; 7=my stepfather or my mother's partner; 8=my foster mother; 9=my foster father; 12=my sister/my brother; 13=my half-sister/my half-brother; 14=my stepsister/my stepbrother; 15=my adoptive or foster sister/brother; 16=my grandmother/my grandfather; 17=another relative or someone similar; 18=my mother-in-law/my father-in-law (my partner's parents); 19=a friend; 20=room- or housemate; 21=other; -1=dk, na
d518- d537:	Month of birth 1.-20. household member (main residence)	-1=dk, na
d538- d557:	Year of birth 1.-20. household member (main residence)	-1=dk, na
d258:	Indicator: employed	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d259:	General secondary school (first education)	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d260:	Evening school, adult education	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d261:	Vocational training	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d262:	Vocational retraining/further education	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d263:	University of cooperative education (also "Berufsakademie")	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d264:	University of applied sciences, college, university	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d265:	Pre-vocational training	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d266:	Technical/professional school (e.g., certified master craftsman)	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d267:	Other education	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d268:	Full-time employment	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d269:	Self-employment	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na

d270:	Part-time employment (also multiple part-time jobs)	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d271:	Internships, traineeship, voluntary service or similar	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d272:	Marginal part-time employment, mini-job, "one-euro job"	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d273:	Occasional or irregular employment	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d274:	Other type of employment	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d275:	Parental leave or other leave of absence for childcare	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d276:	Military service, alternative civilian service, voluntary social service year	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d277:	Unemployed, seeking employment	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d278:	Housewife/househusband	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d279:	Early retirement, retirement, occupational disability	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d280:	Other type of non-employment	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d281:	School type in which currently enrolled	1=lower-level secondary; 2=medium-level secondary; 3=higher-level secondary; 4=comprehensive; 5=special needs; 6=other; -1=dk, na
d282:	Current employment activity	1=activity mentioned; -1=dk, na
d283:	Current employment status	-1=dk, na
d285:	Cohabitation with child(ren)	1=yes, one child; 2=yes, 2 or more children; 0=no
d301:	Biological child(ren) with current partner	1=yes, one child; 2=yes, 2 or more children; 0=no
d317:	Current partner's date of birth: year	-1=dk, na
d397:	Current partner's date of birth: month	-1=dk, na
d398:	Current partner's date of birth: day	1=day mentioned; -1=dk, na
d324:	Indicator: homosexuality	1=same sex partner or partner preference; 0=not homosexual
d325:	Indicator: relevant mother alive	1= biol. mother/Adoptive-mother(if relevant) alive; 0=deceased; -1=other
d326:	Indicator: relevant father alive	1= biol. father/Adoptive-father(if relevant) alive; 0=deceased; -1=other
d402:	Indicator: Stepfather relevant in previous wave (exists&in touch)	1=yes; 0=other
d403:	Indicator: Stepmother relevant in previous wave (exists&in touch)	1=yes; 0=other
d404:	Year of birth stepmother	-1=dk, na
d405:	Year of birth stepfather	-1=dk, na
d406:	Adoptive parents relevant according to W2	1=yes; 0=no
d407:	Number of siblings from W1	
d411:	Indicator: Stepmother exists in previous wave	1=yes; 0=other
d412:	Indicator: Stepfather exists in previous wave	1=yes; 0=other
d420:	Year of birth of the first child to be defined as a CAPI-Child	0=no child qualified as CAPI-Child in previous waves
d421:	Indicator: Child 1.-10. was defined as a CAPI-Child	1=yes; 0=no
d435:		
d503:	Up to previous wave no children lived in the household	1=no biol./adoptive/step- children up to previous wave (including previous wave); 0=up to previous wave biol./adoptive/step- children lived in the household (including previous wave)

d504:	Up to previous wave not infertile/unable to bear children and further children out of the question, i.e. in at least one previous wave “arguments against having children” was answered	1=“arguments against having children” was answered; 0=other
d505:	Number of wave in which according to the EHC a marriage existed but no relationship to the marriage partner	1=W1, 2=W2, 3=W3, 4=W4
d506:	Name of marriage partner with whom there was no relationship at the end of the previous wave’s EHC	1=Name given; -1=dk, na
d507:	In EHC of the previous wave marriage partner mentioned with whom there was no relationship at the interview date of the previous wave or in previous wave mentioned an existing marriage in pa31	1=yes, 0=no
d508:	Cohabitation with marriage partner with whom there was no relationship at the interview date of the previous wave	1=yes, 0=no
d509:	Sex of marriage partner with whom there was no relationship at the interview date of the previous wave	1=male, 2=female

INFOBOX

official year of interview oij=2012

Notation key

Notation in filter	Meaning
&	AND
	OR
x=1,2	x=1 OR x=2
x≠1,2	x≠1 AND x≠2
x=1,...,3	x=1 OR x=2 OR x=3
Variable v10x WITH x=1	Variable v101

In the filter and question text:

Previous wave means: Reference to the wave of the previous year (if d0=1) or to the last wave that an interview took place (if no interview took place in the previous year, i.e. d0=0).

The dependent interviewing variables always contain the newest value, i.e. the value from W3 if d0=1, or the value from W2 if d0=0.

For filtering on sex we use the variable „sex“ (question 1). In the dataset this variable is saved as original__sex. For data analyse please use the generated variable sex__gen.

Time marker

Preparation of the interview by interviewer

INFOBOX

This section serves the sole purpose of documenting the preparation of the interview (either the identification of the anchor or the reporting of a missed interview). The questions or instructions are addressed to the interviewer, who responds alone without the involvement of the respondent. No variables corresponding to these questions are in the dataset.

Text 1

IntV1i1

Project number: 109117

Project title: family panel

Please fill out at the beginning of the interview:

Int.: two digits (e.g. 02)

Wave: __

Check: If an invalid wave was indicated: "You indicated wave [IntV1i1]. That wave is not allowed for this project. Please correct your entry."

Text 2

IntV1i2

Int.: four digits (e.g. 0122)

List number: ____

Text 3

IntL1

Regarding your entry:

Wave: [wave]

List number: [list number]

does not correspond to any previously conducted interview! [If interviews with the indicated wave and list number have already been conducted: "does correspond to previously conducted interviews with the following serial numbers: [already conducted serial numbers]"]

Please enter the serial number for the current interview:

Int.: three digits (e.g. 015)

For correcting entries, use the left arrow to go back!

Serial number: _ _ _

*Check: If the serial number is invalid: "Attention! Please correct the entries for the wave, the list number, and the serial number. If the entry is correct, stop now and consult your regional manager about this case."
If the serial number is already in use: "The serial number is already in use!"*

Text 4

IntVAR

You entered
Wave: [IntV1i1]
List number: [IntV1i2]
Serial number: [IntL1]
Please enter the corresponding Household ID:

Int.: six digits (e.g. 800029)

HH-ID: _ _ _ _ _

Check: If the entry does not match the address data: "Please check your entries for the wave, the list number, and the serial number and correct them if necessary. Re-enter the HH-ID number as indicated on the address protocol."

Text 5

IntV3Pr

You have entered the following information:

Wave: [IntV1i1]

List number: [IntV1i2]

Serial number: [IntL1]

HH-ID: [IntVAR]

The name and address of the target household are:

[Address data first name, last name, street, house number, postal code, and residence are shown on-screen]

Is this information correct?

Yes, name and address are correct ☐ 1

No, name/address need to be corrected ☐ 2

Text 6

Adrkorr

The name and address of the target household are:

[Address data first name, last name, street, house number, postal code, and residence are shown on-screen]

-> Please make corrections in the corresponding fields.

Leave fields blank if no corrections are needed.

First name: _ _ _ _ _

Last name: _ _ _ _ _

Street _ _ _ _ _

House number: _ _ _ _ _

Postal code: _ _ _ _ _

Residence: _ _ _ _ _

If name and address need to be corrected (IntV3Pr=2)

Text 7**Please enter the anchor's telephone number(s) here:**

AdrkorrTel

Land line: _ _ _ _ _

Mobile: _ _ _ _ _

No telephone number given ☐ 1

Respondents, whose name/address was filled out correctly or was corrected (IntV3Pr = 1 or at least 1 field in Adrkorr filled out)

Text 8**Do you want to conduct an interview or report a missed interview?**

IoA

Conduct an interview ☐ 1Report a missed interview ☐ 2**Text 9****Please give the reason for the missed interview!**

GrundARP

Address does not exist (any longer) ☐ 1Anchor deceased ☐ 2Anchor no longer lives at the address indicated (anchor moved) ☐ 3Anchor lives in an institution, not at a private address ☐ 4Anchor could not be reached ☐ 5Anchor is chronically ill or not able to follow the interview (sickness, disability) ☐ 6Anchor was not available at his or her place of residence for more than 6 months ☐ 7Anchor was not willing to be interviewed for lack of time or personal/private reasons ☐ 8Anchor refused because the interview is too long ☐ 9Anchor refused for lack of interest in the thematic content of the interview ☐ 10Contact person refused, making contact to the anchor impossible ☐ 11Participation categorically refused because: _ _ _ _ _ ☐ 12

If, instead of conducting an interview, a missed interview has to be reported (IoA=2)

Text 10**Please indicate how many times you tried to contact the anchor.****Differentiate between contacts attempted in person and those attempted by phone.**

V938

Number of contact attempts, in person: _ _

Number of contact attempts, by phone: _ _

If, instead of conducting an interview, a missed interview has to be reported (IoA=2)

Text 11

MISSED-
END

The missed interview was correctly recorded.

Identification of respondent

Text 12

Thank you very much for participating in our study [not first-time respondents (d0≠2): again this year].

First, I will briefly explain how the interview will be conducted. I will read questions to you referring to the topics of family, relationships, children, work, and daily life.

Some questions are about your personal opinion on a certain topic. There are no right or wrong answers to these questions - only your personal assessment is of importance to us.

Your participation is voluntary but nevertheless very important. All information you are providing will be treated as strictly confidential and in full compliance with all privacy policies.

Do you have any questions? If not, let us begin the interview.

Question 1

Int.: Please indicate sex of respondent.

Variable
sex

Male ☐ 1

Female ☐ 2

Check: If sex≠sex of anchor: "In the previous wave a different sex has been indicated. Please check once more whether you talk with the correct person and enter the correct sex."

Question 2

When were you born? Please tell me the day, month, and year.

Variable
dob

dobd Day:

dobm Month:

doby Year:

Check: If dobd≠day of birth of anchor / dobm≠month of birth of anchor / doby≠year of birth of anchor date: "In the previous wave a different date of birth has been indicated. Please check once more whether you talk with the correct person and enter the correct date of birth. Please check again that you did not made a typing error"

Values, preferences, and satisfaction

Question 3

Variable
val1_

This first section is about general attitudes toward family and family life.
To what extent you personally agree with the following statements?

Int.: Show list 1!

- val1i1 Parents and children should support each other mutually for a lifetime.
- val1i3 Women should be more concerned about their family than about their career.
- val1i4 Men should participate in housework to the same extent as women.
- val1i5 A child aged under 6 will suffer from having a working mother.
- val1i6 Children often suffer because their fathers spend too much time at work.
- val1i7 Marriage is a lifelong union which should not be broken.
- val1i2 You should get married if you permanently live with your partner.
- val1i8 Couples should marry at the latest after a child is born

Disagree completely 1 2 3 4 5 Agree completely
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Don't know ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Question 4

Variable
sat1_

How satisfied are you with the following domains in your life?

Int.: Show list 2!

- sat1i1 School, education, career
- sat1i2 Leisure activities, hobbies, interests
- sat1i3 Friends, social contacts
- sat1i4 Family

Very dissatisfied 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 Very satisfied
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Don't know ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Question
5

Variable
srs1__

Please look at these five life goals and domains. How important are these to you personally at the moment? You have 15 importance points to distribute among the five goals and domains.

The more important a goal or domain is to you at the moment, the more importance points you should assign to it. If something is absolutely unimportant to you at the moment, don't assign it any points.

Int.: Let the respondent look at the screen.

srs1i1 Pursuing my education or career interests

srs1i2 Pursuing my hobbies and interests

srs1i3 Keeping in touch with friends

srs1i4 Living in a partnership

srs1i5 Having a(nother) child

__ Points

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Check: If the respondent has not distributed exactly 15 importance-points ($srs1i1+srs1i2+srs1i3+srs1i4+srs1i5 \neq 15$): "Your answer is unclear. Please check it again and correct your answer. Please make sure that you did not make any typing errors. Please distribute exactly 15 importance-points!"

Time marker

Demography - Event History Calendar (EHC)

INFOBOX

The following section shows the progression of the external EHC. Note that it does not involve questions that are directly represented by variables. Rather, d-variables (input variables) are preloaded for each individual question. From the responses to the questions, ehc-variables (output variables) are made and shown in the EHC-output section.

First-time respondents (d0=2) are asked in the EHC about a specific time period. This time period is called "EHC time period" and spans the time period between January, 2010 and the date of the interview.

In the partnership and children modules, the number of persons is shortened as X.

Partnership module: X=1,...,5

Children module: X=1,...,15

Partnership

EHC 1

P1

[First-time respondents(d0=2): We would like to know how your life has progressed since [EHC time period] in the areas of partnership, children, residence, work, and career. This first section is about intimate relationships.]

You may remember that in [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)] we talked about events in your life after the first interview in the domains of partnership, children, dwelling, job, and career. This time, too, we would like to know what has happened in your life since the last interview.

This first section is about intimate relationships.

Navigation: "Continue": if no partner in the previous wave (d7≠1), then proceed with P2, otherwise proceed with P3.

EHC 2

P2

Do you currently have a partner? Or did you have a partner some time after [date of interview previous wave (d5,d6); first-time respondents (d0=2): EHC time period]?

Yes ☐

No ☐

Don't know ☐

No answer ☐

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with P1, "Continue": if "yes", proceed with P3, if "no", "don't know", "no answer" and children had been indicated in the previous wave (d13=1), proceed with K1, if "no", "don't know", "no answer" and no children had been indicated in the previous wave (d13≠1), proceed with K8

Respondents who had no partner or were not married in the previous wave or first-time respondents ((d7≠1 & d507≠1) | d0=2)

EHC 3

P3

Output:

ehc1pxn,
ehc1pxg
for
x=1,...,5,
ehc20d,
ehc20m,
ehc20y,
hp, hpn,
hpg,
hp0n,
hp0g

[First-time respondents (d0=2): Please tell me now who you were together with since [EHC time period].]

[Not first-time respondents (d0≠2) and without partner in the previous wave (d7=2): Please tell me now who you were together with since the last interview.]

In the last interview it was recorded that you had a partner [respondents who were married but separated from this partner in the previous wave (d507=1): [respondents with partner and married but separated from this partner (d7=1 & d507=1): and] were married] at the time of that interview. He [partner from previous wave female (d9=2): She][married but separated: This] is listed here below already. First, I would like to ask if you also had other relationships after [date of interview previous wave (d5,d6)].

Int.: Date of birth can be changed only for partners from the previous wave. For new partners, no date of birth can be entered.

If respondent does not indicate month and year: "Please try to indicate the date as precisely as possible. If you don't remember exactly, please try to tell me at least the season and year, or only the year."

If the anchor can only remember seasons of the year, please enter the following numbers in the field "month":

21 Beginning of year / winter

24 Spring / Easter

27 Middle of the year / summer

30 Fall

32 End of the year

Name partner	Sex	Date of birth	
[Name partner (d8) previous wave] ..	Male <input type="checkbox"/>	Day __	<div>Delete</div>
	Female <input type="checkbox"/>	Month __	
		Year __ __ __	
[Name spouse (d506) previous wave]	Male <input type="checkbox"/>	Day __	<div>Delete</div>
	Female <input type="checkbox"/>	Month __	
		Year __ __ __	

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with P1, "Data complete, continue": at first instance, continue with P4, otherwise continue with P5, if no response was made in P3, continue with P2; "Delete": proceed with Pop-Up 5 or Pop-Up 6

Respondents who had a partner in the previous wave or in the time between the previous and current waves or who were married in the previous wave (d7=1 | P2="Yes" | d507=1

Note: At this question a table with several rows appears in which up to five partners (name and sex of partner) the respondent was/is with between the previous and current waves can be entered. If a partner had been named in the previous wave, this person's name (d8), sex (d9), and date of birth (d397, d398, d317) are shown in the first row. If the sex is not indicated (d9≠1,2), no sex will be shown. If no date of birth was indicated (d397, d398, d317=0), "0" is shown.

Pop-Up 1: Respondents who indicated an invalid date of birth in P3 for the partner from the previous wave: "Please enter a valid value for the day [if month invalid: "month"; if year invalid: "year"] of birth ." (OK) -> Changes made are reset

Pop-Up 2: Respondents who changed name, sex, or date of birth of a partner from the previous wave in P3: "You made changes in the data on your partner from the last survey. Is this really the partner from the last survey?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes" + "Continue": proceed with P3 and changes will be saved; "No" + "Continue": proceed with P3, no changes

Pop-Up 3: Respondents who failed to enter a name for a partner in P3: "Please enter a name for partner number [partner number]." (OK)

Pop-Up 4: Respondents who failed to enter a sex for a partner in P3: "Please enter the sex of [name of current partner]." (OK)

Pop-Up 5: Respondents who delete a new entered partner in P3: "Do you really want to delete [name of current partner]?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": proceed with P3 and Partner will be deleted; "No": proceed with P3 (no changes)

INFOBOX

More Pop-Ups for screen P3 are shown below

EHC 4

Pop-Up 6 for P3

You really had no relationship with [name of partner (d8)] since [date of interview previous wave (d5,d6)]

[If spouse from previous wave, to whom no relationship existed in previous wave, is to be deleted: Have you really not been married to [Name spouse (d506)] since [date of interview previous wave (d5,d6)]?

Int.: If the name of the partner is merely misspelled, click on the name and correct it.

No, no relationship [if spouse without relationship: no marriage] ☐

Yes, in a relationship [if spouse without relationship: there was a marriage] ☐

Navigation: "No, no relationship/marriage" + "Continue": proceed with Pop-Up 7 for screen P3; "Yes, in a relationship/marriage" + "Continue": proceed with P3

Respondents who clicked on "delete" for the partner from the previous wave in P3

EHC 5

Pop-Up 7 for P3

Output:

hps1,
hps2,
hp, hp0,
ehc31,
ehc31o

Why are you deleting [Name of Partner (from P3)]?

Respondent NEVER HAD RELATIONSHIP with [Name of Partner], including the time before [date of interview from previous wave (d5,d6)] ☐

Respondent did have a RELATIONSHIP with [married, but no relationship: was married to] [Name of Partner] BUT ONLY BEFORE [date of interview in previous wave (d5,d6)] ☐

Other reason: _____ ☐

Navigation: Reason indicated + "[Name of Partner] deleted": continue with P3 and partner is deleted; "CANCEL deletion of [Name of Partner]": continue with P3 (no changes)

Respondents with want to delete a partner from P3 from the previous wave and who indicated having no relationship with that person at Pop-Up6 for P3

EHC 6

P4

We would now like to know in which months you and your partner were having a relationship, if and when you were living together or were married. You see here a calendar with one column for every month between the last interview [First-time respondents (d0=2): EHC time period] and today. Also, your current partnership status is entered in the column labelled "now".

For each partner there are three lines, one for having a relationship, one for living together, and one for marriage or civil union.

We will proceed like this: You look at the screen and tell me what happened since the last interview [first-time respondents (d0=2): EHC time period], and I will enter the data. After we are finished, you can check that the information is correct.

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with P3, "Continue": proceed with P5

Respondents who had a partner in the previous wave or in the time between the previous and current waves or who were married in the previous wave (d7=1 | P2="Yes" | d507=1)

Note: The screen P4 is shown only once during the EHC procedure. It is not possible to return to this screen a second time.

EHC 7

P5

In which months were you together with [name of partner X (from P3)]?

In which months did you and [name of partner X] live together?

In which months were you and [name of partner X] married [same-sex partner (from P3): in a civil union]?

Figure: Example of a partner calendar in the EHC

	Jan	Feb	März	April	Mai	Juni	Juli	Aug	Sep	Okt	Jetzt
Marion (Weiblich)											
Beziehung	01.2011										Fertig
Wohnen	01.2011										Fertig
Ehe	01.2011										Fertig
Stefanie (Weiblich)											
Beziehung											Fertig
Wohnen											Fertig
Ehe											Fertig
Lisa (Weiblich)											
Beziehung											Fertig
Wohnen											Fertig
Ehe											Fertig

In welchen Monaten waren Sie mit Marion zusammen?

Zurück Weiteren Partner hinzufügen Keine Änderung Alles löschen Angaben vollständig, weiter

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with P3; "Add another partner": proceed with P3; "No change": Preloads are accepted for the entire timespan. This option is available only if a partner had been named in the previous wave (d7=1); "Delete all": proceed with Pop-Up 15; "Data complete, continue": if children had been indicated in the previous wave, proceed with K1, else proceed with K8

Respondents who had a partner in the previous wave or in the time between the previous and current waves or who were married in the previous wave (d7=1 | P2="Yes" | d505=4)

Note: For partners from the previous wave preload information (d7, d8, d9, d11, d12) will be shown in the first column. Name and sex of the partners will be taken from P3.

The "Data complete, continue" button is activated only if the "finished" box to the right of every line is checked.

Pop-Up 8: Respondents who indicated being with more than one partner for the same month [overlap in dwelling "living together"; overlap in marriage/civil union "marriage/civil union"]: "There is an overlap (red bar) in the month(s) of [list of month names in which the overlap occurs] for [name of partner X] "relation" [for living together: "living together"; for marriage/civil union: "marriage/civil union"] and [name of partner Y] "relation" [for living together: "living together"; for marriage/civil union: "marriage/civil union"]. Do you want to correct this?" (Yes/No) -> proceed with P5

Pop-Up 9: Respondents who for a partner in one month indicated living together with him/her but did not indicate having a relationship with that partner: "Living together without having a relationship with [name of partner X]?" (Yes/No) -> proceed with P5

Pop-Up 10: Respondents who for a partner indicated being married to him/her in one month but did not indicate having a relationship with that partner in that month: "You indicated that you married [name of partner X] in [month and year of marriage], but that you were not in a relationship with him [partner female: her]. Is that correct?" (Yes/No) -> proceed with P5

Pop-Up 11: Respondents who indicated an interrupted marriage for a partner: "Divorce and remarriage to [name of partner X]?" (Yes/No) -> proceed with P5

Pop-Up 12: Respondents who indicated for "now" but not for the month of the interview that they are living together [if missing indication for relationship: having a relationship; if missing indication for marriage/civil union: married/in civil union] with a partner: "You indicated that you and [name of partner X] are currently living together [for relationship: living together; for marriage/civil union: married/in civil union]. But you did not indicate that for this month. Please review and correct your answer." (OK)

Pop-Up 13: Respondents who were living together with a partner in the month of the interview but not "now", [if missing indication for relationship: having a relationship; if missing indication for marriage/civil union: are married/in civil union]: "You indicated that in the month [month of interview] you and [name of partner X] were living together [for relationship: living together; for marriage/civil union: married/in civil union]. But you did not indicate that for "now". Is it the case that you ended cohabitation [for relationship: the relationship; for marriage/civil union: the marriage/civil union] this month?" (Yes/No) -> proceed with P5

Pop-Up 14: Respondents who want to delete a preload. "Do you really want to delete this entry?" (Yes/No)-> "Yes": proceed with P5 and entries will be deleted; "No": proceed with P5 (no change)

Pop-Up 15: Respondents who want to completely delete their answers: "Do you really want to delete everything?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": continue with P5 and the entries made in the calendar and the preloads are deleted; "No": continue with P5 (no changes)

Pop-Up 16: Respondents who mentioned having (had) a relationship with a partner but did not mention any months in which that was the case: "You mentioned that you were together with [name of partner X]. You did not mention in which months that was the case. Have you had a relationship with [name of partner X]?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": proceed with P5 (no changes); "No": proceed with P5 and partner will be deleted

INFOBOX

More Pop-Ups for screen P5 are shown below

EHC 8Pop-
Up 17 for
P5**How did the relationship with [name of partner X (from P3)] end?**Divorce/Separation ☐Through passing away of partner ☐*Don't know* ☐*No answer* ☐*Navigation: "Continue": proceed with P5*

Respondents who indicated a relationship with a partner that ended before "now" and who were not in a marriage with this partner afterward

EHC 9Pop-
Up 18 for
P5**How did you and [name of partner X (from P3)] marry** [Homosexual respondents (hhomo=1):
How did you formally partner with [name partner X]]?Only a civil ceremony ☐A civil and a religious ceremony ☐Only a religious ceremony ☐*Don't know* ☐*No answer* ☐*Navigation: "Continue": proceed with P5*

Respondents who indicate a new marriage with a partner

EHC 10Pop-
Up 19 for
P5**How did the marriage/civil union with [name of partner X (from P3)] end?**Divorce/Dissolution of a civil union ☐Through passing away of partner ☐*Don't know* ☐*No answer* ☐**Output:**ehc6px for
x=1,...,5*Navigation: "Continue": proceed with P5*

Respondents who indicated a marriage with a partner that ended before "now" and the relationship with that partner does not continue

EHC 11

P6

You indicated that you are together with more than one partner at the present time. Later, I will ask you for more details about one of your partners. Which partner should I ask you about?

[Name and sex partner X]

[Name and sex partner Y]

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with P5; "Continue": if children had been indicated in the previous wave (d13=1), proceed with K1, else proceed with K8

Respondents who had no partner in the previous wave (d7≠1) and indicated for "now" that they are with more than one partner.

Note: Respondents are shown a list of all partners they indicated being with at the present time. A maximum of five partners are shown.

Children

EHC 12

K1

Output:

ehc7kxn,
ehc7kxg,
ehc8kxd,
ehc8kxm,
ehc8kxy,
ehc9kx,
ehc10kx
for
x=1,...,15

On the screen you see an overview of the children you told us about in the last interview. Let's go through this information now. Tell me if it is still correct. I can also input information about new children into the overview.

Int.: Read information out loud, then: Please go through the list child for child, clicking on each child's name to review the information separately for each.

Children now:	
Biological children: [name, date of birth, and location of all biological children, if mentioned in the previous wave] <i>Ex.: Julia, born 19/05/2005, lives exclusively with you</i>	Add biological child
Adoptive children: [name, Date of birth, and location of all adoptive children, if mentioned in the previous wave]	Add adoptive child
Step children: [name, Date of birth, and location of all stepchildren, if mentioned in the previous wave]	Add stepchild
Foster children: [name, Date of birth, and location of all foster children, if mentioned in the previous wave]	Add foster child

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with P1; "Continue": proceed with Pop-Up 20, then "Continue": proceed with K2; "Add child": proceed with K3

Respondents who indicated having at least one child in the previous wave (d13=1)

Note: For children who had already been mentioned by the respondent in the previous wave, text blocks with their name, date of birth and location will be displayed in the table (d13, d14-d28, 44-d58, d59-d73, d74-d88, d89-d103, d104-d118, d327-d341). If the date of birth (d59-d103=-1) or the place of residence (d119-d133=-1) had not been indicated, the corresponding text blocks will not be displayed.
Clicking on a child leads to K3 with the data for the corresponding child.

Pop-Up 20: Respondents who did not click on every (or any) child in order to get to K3 and clicked on "Continue": "Please return to the display and check the information for [name of all children/name of child from the previous wave not clicked on in K1 (d14-d28)]. (OK)

EHC 13

K2

Have any more children joined your household since [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)]? Please don't leave out any children who may have been living with you only temporarily.

Yes ☐

No ☐

Don't know ☐

No answer ☐

Navigation: "Go back": return to K1; "Continue": if "Yes", proceed with K1, else proceed with H1

Respondents who had indicated children in the previous wave and who did not add a new child in K1. (d13=1 & K1 no new children)

EHC 14

K3

Output:

ehc7kxn,
ehc7kxg,
ehc8kxd,
ehc8kxm,
ehc8kxy,
ehc9kx,
ehc10kx,
ehc11kx
for
x=1,...,15

What is this child's situation? Please indicate that which applies to this child today.

Figure: Example of a children's data display in the EHC

Wie ist das bei diesem Kind heute? Bitte geben Sie an, was für dieses Kind heute zutrifft.

Name: Julia

Geschlecht: ☒ Männlich ☒ Weiblich ☐ Weiß nicht ☐ Keine Angabe

Geburtsdatum:
 --> Int: Falls Befragter nicht Monat und Jahr nennt: "Bitte geben Sie das Datum so genau wie möglich an.
 Wenn Sie sich nicht genau erinnern, nennen Sie mir bitte zumindest die Jahreszeit und das Jahr oder nur das Jahr."
 Falls die Zielperson sich nur an Jahreszeiten erinnert, bitte folgende Nummern in
 das Feld "Monat" eingeben:
 21 -> Jahresanfang / Winter
 24 -> Frühjahr / Ostern
 27 -> Jahresmitte / Sommer
 30 -> Herbst
 32 -> Jahresende
 00 -> Weiß nicht
 --> Befragungsmonat ist 10/2011, Angabe darf kein späteres Datum ergeben!

Tag: 16 Monat: 5 Jahr: 2005 ☐ Weiß nicht ☐ Keine Angabe

Status: ☒ Leibliches Kind ☐ Adoptiertes Kind ☐ Kind des Partners / Stiefkind ☐ Pflegekind ☐ Weiß nicht ☐ Keine Angabe

Wohnort: ☒ Bei mir ☐ Bei mir, aber auch woanders ☐ Ausschliesslich woanders ☐ Weiß nicht ☐ Keine Angabe

Marion ist anderer leiblicher Elternteil: ☒ Ja ☐ Nein ☐ Weiß nicht ☐ Keine Angabe

Speichern Abbrechen Kind löschen ☐ Kind ist gestorben ☒ Kind ist am Leben

Navigation: "Save": entries are saved; if "child deceased" indicated, proceed with K4; else proceed with K1; "Cancel": entries are not saved, proceed with K1; "Delete": proceed with Pop-Up 21

Respondents who clicked on a child from the previous wave in K1

Note: On this screen all previously known information is displayed (d13, d14-d28, d29-d43, d44-d58, d59-d73, d74-d88, d89-d103, d104-d118, d327-d341) and can be changed if necessary. If, however, "Add child" was clicked on the K1 screen, all information for the child must be entered for the first time on this screen. For newly added children, the question of the identity of the other parent is not posed in this input mask. This information is requested separately for each newly added child in K5.

Pop-Up 21: Respondents who indicated they wish to delete a child: "If you only want to change the name of the child or change other information regarding the child, please do not delete the child. Just change the information in the relevant box.

Do you really want to delete the child?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": all information on this child is deleted, proceed with K1; "No": proceed with K3

Pop-Up 22: Respondents who indicated they had their child before their 12th birthday. "This child was born before you turned 12. Do you want to correct that entry?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": proceed with K3; "No": proceed with K2

In the following table the answer categories for the children's input mask K3 are shown in detail.

Question	Answer Category			
Sex:	Male	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>Don't know</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Female	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>No answer</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(For interviewer instructions and season key for date of birth, see K4)				
Date of birth:	Day:	--	<i>Don't know</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Month:	--	<i>No answer</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Year:	----		
Status:	Biological child	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>Don't know</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Adoptive child	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>No answer</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Partner's child / Stepchild	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Fosterchild	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Residence:	With me	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>Don't know</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	With me but also somewhere else	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>No answer</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Exclusively somewhere else	<input type="checkbox"/>		
[If residence is "With me" or "With me but also somewhere else":]				
With whom else does [name child X] live currently?				
	Alone, in a shared dwelling, together with partner	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>Don't know</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	With the other parent	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>No answer</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	With relatives or with a foster family	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	In a children's home, an institution or assisted living	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Others	<input type="checkbox"/>		
[If residence is "With me but also somewhere else" or "Exclusively somewhere else" and then "With the other parent" was entered:]				
Does [child's name] live mostly with you, mostly with other parent or almost equally often with both parents?				
	Mostly with me	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>Don't know</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	More or less equally often with both parents	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>No answer</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Mostly with the other parent	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Other arrangements	<input type="checkbox"/>		
[Respondents with partner:]				
[Name of partner (from P3)] is the other biological parent:				
	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>Don't know</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>No answer</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>
[All respondents:]				
	Child is deceased	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Child is alive	<input type="checkbox"/>		

Note: The designation of the relation of the other parent in the question text is always generated assuming the other parent is of the sex opposite to that of the respondent (based on sex).
 Respondents see displayed at this question all names and sexes of their current and previous partners (x=1,...5) if they indicated having had more than one partner in P3. If they indicated having had only one partner, only the name and sex is displayed; if no relationship was indicated in P2, then no name is displayed.

EHC 17

What is the name of this person?

K6

Name: _____

Output:

ehc12kxo

for

x=1,...,15

Don't know ☐

No answer ☐

Navigation: "Go back": return to K5; "Continue": proceed with K7

Respondents who indicated "another person" in K5

EHC 18

Did you and [person's name from K6] have a relationship?

K7

Yes ☐

No ☐

Output:

ehc13kx

for

x=1,...,15

Don't know ☐

No answer ☐

Navigation: "Go back": return to K6; "Continue": proceed with K5 for the next biological child or with H1, if no other biological child(ren)

Respondents who indicated "another person" in K5

EHC 19

Do you have any children? We mean all biological children, whether they still live with you or not. Also adopted children, children of a partner, or foster children are recorded here, if they currently live with you or have ever lived with you.

K8

Yes ☐

No ☐

Don't know ☐

No answer ☐

Navigation: "Go back": return to P1; "Continue": if "Yes" mentioned, proceed with K9, else proceed with H1

Respondents who indicated no children in the previous wave or first-time respondents (d13≠1 | d0=2)

EHC 20

K9

How many children do you have?

We mean all biological children, whether they still live with you or not. Also adopted children, children of a partner, or foster children are recorded here, if they currently live with you or have ever lived with you.

___ Children

Don't know ☐

No answer ☐

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with K8; "Continue": if number of children mentioned, proceed with K10 for the first child, else proceed with H1

Respondents who answered yes to K8

EHC 21

K10

Output:

ehc7kxn

ehc7kxg

for

x=1,...,15

Please tell me the name of your first child [if more than one child, iteration number: of your Xth child].

Int.: Enter sex yourself; if not sure, ask the respondent

Name: _____

Don't know ☐

No answer ☐

Sex:

Male ☐

Female ☐

Don't know ☐

No answer ☐

No further child

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with K9; "Continue": proceed with K11; "No further child": proceed with Pop-Up 23

Respondents who mentioned at least one child in K9

Pop-Up 23: Respondents who indicate "No further child": "You indicated that you have [number of children (from K9)] children [if number of children=1: one child]. Do you want to change this information? (Yes/No) -> "Yes": proceed with K9; "No": proceed with K10 for next biological child

EHC 22

K11

Output:

ehc9kx for
x=1,...,15

Is [child's name (from K10)] **your biological, adoptive, foster child, of your partner's child (stepchild)?**

Int.: Show list 3!

Biological child ☐

Adoptive child ☐

Stepchild/Partner's child ☐

Foster child ☐

Adopted stepchild ☐

Don't know ☐

No answer ☐

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with K10; "Continue": if "biological child", proceed with K12, else proceed with K15

Respondents who in K9 mentioned having at least one child

EHC 23

K12

Output:

ehc12kx
for
x=1,...,15

Who is the biological mother [if other parent male (from P3): the biological father] **of** [child's name (from K10)]?

[Name and sex of partner (from P3)]

Another person ☐

Don't know ☐

No answer ☐

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with K11; "Continue": if "Another person", proceed with K13, else proceed with K15

Respondents who entered in K11 "biological child"

Note: The designation of the relation of the other parent in the question text is always generated assuming the other parent is of the sex opposite to that of the respondent (based on sex/v1).

Respondents see displayed at this question all names and sexes of their current and previous partners (x=1,...5) if they indicated having had more than one partner in P3. If they indicated having had only one partner, only the name and sex is displayed; if no relationship was indicated in P2, then no name is displayed.

EHC 24

What is the name of this person?

K13

Name: _____

Output:

ehc12kxo

for

x=1,...,15

Don't know ☐

No answer ☐

Navigation: "Go back": return to K12; "Continue": proceed with K14

Respondents who chose in K12 "another person"

EHC 25

Did you have a close relationship with [name person from K13]?

K14

Yes ☐

No ☐

Output:

ehc13kx

for

x=1,...,15

Don't know ☐

No answer ☐

Navigation: "Go back": return to K13; "Continue": proceed with K15

Respondents who chose in K12 "another person"

EHC 26

K15

Output:

ehc8kxd,
ehc8kxm,
ehc8kxy
for
x=1,...,15

When was [name child X (from K10)] born?

Int.: If respondent does not indicate month and year: Please try to indicate the date as precisely as possible. If you don't remember exactly, please try to tell me at least the season and year, or only the year.

If the anchor can only remember seasons of the year, please enter the following numbers in the field "month":

21 Beginning of year / winter

24 Spring / Easter

27 Middle of the year / summer

30 Fall

32 End of the year

The month of interview is [date of interview], a later date is not acceptable!

Day: _____

Month: _____

Year: _____

Don't know ☐

No answer ☐

Navigation: "Go back": if in K12 "another person" mentioned, proceed with K14, else if in K11 "biological child" named, proceed with K12, else proceed with K10; "Continue": proceed with K16

Respondents who in K9 mentioned at least one child

Pop-Up 24: Respondents who indicated they had their child before their 12th birthday. "This child was born before you turned 12. Do you want to correct that entry?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": proceed with K15; "No": proceed with K16

EHC 27

K16

Output:

ehc10kx
for
x=1,...,15

Does [name child X (from K10)] currently live with you?

Int.: Show list 4!

Yes, exclusively with me ☐

Yes, but also somewhere else ☐

No, exclusively somewhere else ☐

Child deceased ☐

Don't know ☐

No answer ☐

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with K15; "Continue": if "Yes, with me"/"Don't know"/"No answer" mentioned, proceed with K10 for the next child or proceed with H1, if "Child passed away" mentioned, proceed with K19, else proceed with K17

Respondents who in K9 mentioned at least one child

EHC 28

K17

Output:

ehc10kx
for
x=1,...,15

With whom does [name child X (from K10)] also currently live?

Int.: Show list 5!

- Alone, in a shared dwelling, together with partner ☐
- With the other parent ☐
- With relatives or with a foster family ☐
- In a children's home, an institution, or assisted living ☐
- Other ☐
- Don't know* ☐
- No answer* ☐

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with K16; "Continue": if "with the other parent" mentioned, proceed with K18, proceed with K10 for the next child or proceed with H1

Respondents who answered in K16 "Yes, with me but also somewhere else" or "no, exclusively somewhere else"

EHC 29

K18

Output:

ehc10kx
for
x=1,...,15

Does [name child X (from K10)] live most of the time with you, most of the time with the other parent or more or less equally often with both parents?

- Mostly with me ☐
- More or less equally often with both pa-
rents ☐
- Mostly with the other parent ☐
- Other arrangement ☐
- Don't know* ☐
- No answer* ☐

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with K17; "Continue": proceed with K10 with the next child or proceed with H1

Respondents who answered in K16 "Yes, with me but also somewhere else" and in K17 "with the other parent"

Place(s) of residences

EHC 31

H1

Output:

ehc27pxi1,
ehc27pxi2,
ehc27pxi2o
for
x=1,...,5

Let's turn now to your place of residence at your main residence [Not for first-time respondents ($d0 \neq 2$): The place of residence you named in the last interview is displayed.] **Please tell me the locations of all additional rooms, apartments, or houses where you lived at some point after** [date of interview previous wave ($d5, d6$); first-time respondents ($d0 = 2$): EHC time period] **as your main residence. By that we mean the places where you regularly spend (or spent) nights and that you consider (or considered) to be your main residence. Please tell me the name of the city and the state for each residence!**

Int.: [Not first-time respondents ($d0 \neq 2$):] Read the entries out loud, then: "Is this still correct?"

For a change of place of residence, click "Add place of residence"!

To correct a place of residence already entered, click on that place of residence!

Please enter only places of residence where respondent lived after the last interview. If the respondent moved but stayed in the same city, do not enter a new place of residence.

[First-time respondents ($d0 = 2$):] If the respondent moved within the same place, enter this place only once.

Please indicate if possible for each month only one place of residence, namely the main residence. Whether the person has or had other residences at the same time, will be asked at a later date.

[Residence ($d134-d143$), Federal State ($d154-d163$) and Country ($d164-d173$) for residence 1-10, if mentioned in the previous wave]

Add a residence

Navigation: "Add place of residence": proceed with H2; "Go back": if children were indicated in the previous wave ($d13 = 1$), proceed with K1, else proceed with K9; "No change"/"Continue": proceed with H3

Note: When this is accessed for the first time, all places of residence from the previous wave are displayed. Additionally, all places of residence indicated later are displayed. A maximum of 10 places of residence can be entered.

Clicking on the displayed places of residence leads to H2. Clicking on "No change" leads to H3, whereby the calendar is automatically filled for all displayed months. This only applies to first-time respondents ($d0 = 2$). First-time respondents see no places of residence on the screen. Clicking on "Add place of residence" makes the places of residence that the respondent indicated having lived in during the EHC time period up to the date of interview load and appear on the H1 screen.

EHC 32

H2

Output:

ehc27pxi1,
ehc27pxi2,
ehc27pxi2o
for
x=1,...,5

Please provide the following information for this place of residence.

City: _____

Federal State:

- Berlin (West) ☐
- Schleswig-Holstein ☐
- Hamburg ☐
- Niedersachsen (Lower Saxony) ☐
- Bremen ☐
- Nordrhein-Westfalen (North Rhine-Westfalia) ☐
- Hessen (Hesse) ☐
- Rheinland-Pfalz (Rhineland-Palatinate) ☐
- Baden-Württemberg ☐
- Bayern (Bavaria) ☐
- Berlin (East) ☐
- Brandenburg ☐
- Mecklenburg-Vorpommern (Mecklenburg- Western Pomerania) ☐
- Sachsen (Saxony) ☐
- Sachsen-Anhalt (Saxony Anhalt) ☐
- Thüringen (Thuringia) ☐
- Saarland ☐
- Country (please indicate) ☐
- Don't know* ☐
- No answer* ☐

Navigation: "Save:" entries are saved and proceed with H1; "Cancel": entries are not saved and proceed with H1; "Delete": if place of residence mentioned in previous wave, proceed with Pop-Up 25, else place of residence is deleted and proceed with H1

Respondents who click on a displayed place of residence or "Add place of residence" in H1

Note: If the category "Country (please indicate)" is chosen, a row will be displayed under "No answer" in which the country can be entered.

INFOBOX

More Pop-Ups for screen H2 are shown below

EHC 33

Pop-
Up 25 for
H2

Did you really not reside in[place of residence, previous wave (d134-d143)] **at any time since** [date of interview previous wave (d5,d6)] ?

Int.: If the place of residence is only typed incorrectly, please correct this.

No, never lived there ☐

Yes, did live/have been living there ☐

Navigation: "No, never lived there" + "Continue": continue with H1 and the place of residence is deleted; "Yes, did live /have been living there" + "Continue": continue with H2

Respondents who want to delete a place of residence from the previous wave

EHC 34

H3

Output:

ehc28pxm1-
32,
ehc28px
for
x=1,...,5

You see here [respondents with partner: another] calendar. Please enter for each month the city or town of main residence. If important events occurred in your life since the last interview [first-time respondents (d0=2): EHC time period], they are already entered as points of reference.

In which month did you live in [sequential list of all places of residence indicated in H1]?

Figure: Example of a residence calendar in the EHC

Hier sehen Sie wiederum einen Kalender. Bitte geben Sie für jeden Monat den Ort an, an dem Ihr Lebensmittelpunkt lag. Wenn seit dem letzten Interview wichtige Ereignisse in Ihrem Leben passiert sind, dann sind diese zur Orientierung schon eingetragen.

Ort	Jan	Feb	März	April	Mai	Juni	Juli	Aug	Sep	Okt	Jetzt
Eldingen (Niedersachsen)	01.2011										Fertig <input type="checkbox"/>
Mannheim (Baden-Württemberg)											Fertig <input type="checkbox"/>
Ludwigshafen (Rheinland-Pfalz)											Fertig <input type="checkbox"/>
Ereignisse											
Tod Julia	Geburt Helena										
Jahr 2011	Jan	Feb	März	April	Mai	Juni	Juli	Aug	Sep	Okt	Jetzt

In welchen Monaten lebten Sie in Eldingen (Niedersachsen)?

Zurück Weiteren Wohnort hinzufügen Partnerschaftskalender anzeigen Angaben vollständig, weiter

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with H1; "Add place of residence": proceed with H2; "Show partnership calendar": entries from P5 are displayed on a new screen; "Data complete, continue": proceed with H4

Note: In the row "Events" important events are shown, i.e. beginnings and endings of all relationships, cohabitations, and marriages. If for any month no place of residence is indicated, a "gap" bar appears. When a "gap" bar appears for the first time, an additional row with "Don't know/No answer" appears at the bottom of the calendar and can be used if needed. The "Data complete, continue" button is activated only if the "finished" box to the right of every line is checked.

Pop-Up 26: Respondents who want to delete a preload: "Do you really want to delete this entry?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": proceed with H3 and entries are deleted; "No": proceed with H3 (No change)

Pop-Up 27: Respondents who did not indicate a single month in which they had lived in a given place of residence: "You mentioned that you live or were living in [place (from H1)]. You did not indicate the month(s) you lived there. Was this your main residence at any time after [date of interview previous wave (d5,d6); First-time respondents (d0=2): EHC time period] ?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": proceed with H3; "No": proceed with H3 and the place of residence is deleted

Pop-Up 28: Respondents who for one month did not indicate a place of residence: "Please correct your entries. Gaps are marked as red bars." (OK)

Pop-Up 29: Respondents who indicated both a place of residence and "don't know/no answer" for at least 2 months: "There is an overlap (red bar) in the months [list of month names in which there is an overlap] for [place] and "Don't know/no answer." Do you want to correct this entry?" (Yes/No)

Pop-Up 30: Respondents who indicated either one place of residence and a "don't know/no answer" or more than one place of residence for at least one month: "You indicated more than one place of residence for the month/s of [list of all month names applicable]. Please enter only one place of main residence." (OK)

Pop-Up 31: Respondents who "now" live in a place of residence but not in the month of the interview: "You indicated that you now live in [place (from H1)]. But you did not indicate that for this month. Please think again about when you moved to this place of residence and correct your answer." (OK)

Pop-Up 32: Respondents who live in a place of residence in the month of the interview but not "now": "You indicated that in the month of [month of interview] you still lived in [place (from H1)]. Is it correct that you moved in that month" (Yes/No) -> proceed with H3

EHC 35

H4

Output:

ehc29px

for

x=1,...,5

In your place of residence [city and federal state (from H1)], do you still live in the same dwelling as on [date of interview previous wave (d5,d6); first-time respondents (d0=2): EHC time period]?

Yes ☐

No ☐

Don't know ☐

No answer ☐

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with H3; "Continue": proceed with H5 if respondent does not live in the same dwelling; otherwise proceed with H6

Respondents who indicated for one place of residence from the previous wave that they had been continuously living there

Household grid

EHC 36	In which type of household are you living in [location (from H1)]?
H5	<i>Int.: Show list 6!</i> <i>Other type of household is, for example, household of parents-in-law or of grandparents!</i>
Output: ehc21	<div>Own household <input type="checkbox"/></div> <div>Parental household (father/mother/step-/foster parents) <input type="checkbox"/></div> <div>Shared dwelling with roommates/housemates <input type="checkbox"/></div> <div>Dormitory, student dormitory, boarding school or similar <input type="checkbox"/></div> <div>Other type of household <input type="checkbox"/></div> <div> </div> <div>Don't know <input type="checkbox"/></div> <div>No answer <input type="checkbox"/></div>

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with H1; "Continue": proceed with H6

Respondents who have a different place of residence than in the previous wave or moved within the same city or town, or first-time respondents
--

EHC 37	Do you have a second residence in addition to the residence in [place and federal state (from H1)]?
H6	
Output: ehc30	<div>Yes <input type="checkbox"/></div> <div>No <input type="checkbox"/></div> <div> </div> <div>Don't know <input type="checkbox"/></div> <div>No answer <input type="checkbox"/></div>

Navigation: "Go back ": proceed with H1; "Continue": proceed with H7

EHC 38

H7

Output:

ehc22pxn,
ehc23px,
ehc24pxm,
ehc24pxy
ehc25px
for
x=1,...,20,
ehc26,
ehc10kxh1
for
x=1,...,15

Please tell me if the persons listed here live with you in [place of residence (main residence) (from H1)]. If other persons live with you in [place of residence (main residence)], please name these.

[If the list is empty: Do you live in [place of residence (main residence)] together with other persons? If yes, please name these.]

Int.: Show list 6a!

If "DON'T KNOW/NO ANSWER" for date of birth, please enter "0" for month and year.

Name and dates of birth of persons in the list can be changed in the table. Please change information for partner and children in the Partner/Children section.

If the respondent HAS MORE THAN ONE PLACE OF RESIDENCE, only those persons living together with the respondent in the household of the main residence should be named – even if both residences are in the same city or town.

Name	Relationship	Sex	Month of Birth	Year of Birth	Yes, lives with me in [place of residence (main residence)]	No, does not live together with me (any more)	No answer	
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Delete
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Delete
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Delete
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Delete
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Delete

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with H6; "Back to residence calendar": proceed with H1; "Back to partnership calendar": proceed with P1; "Back to children module": proceed with K1; "Continue": proceed with A1

Note: If the respondent indicates in H6 having a second place of residence, the line appears in the table "Lives with me elsewhere.". The "Delete" button on the right of the respective row appears only when a co-resident had been/is entered in the table.

Pop-Up 33: Respondents who haven't entered a place of residence for a cohabiter: "Please enter a place of residence for [cohabiter's name (from H7)]." (OK)

Pop-Up 34: Respondents who entered a new cohabiter, but did not provide the type of relationship, their date of birth, and their place of residence: "Please enter your relationship to [cohabiter's name (from H7)]. Please enter [cohabiter's name]'s date of birth. Please enter [cohabiter's name]'s place of residence." (OK)

Pop-Up 35: Respondents who entered an invalid month of birth: "Please enter a valid value for month of birth." (OK)

Pop-Up 36: Respondents who entered an invalid year of birth (future): "Please enter a valid value for year of birth." (OK)

Pop-Up 37: Respondents who entered a new cohabiter and provided no name, no date of birth and no place of residence: "Please enter a name for person number [person's number]. Please enter your relationship to person number [person's number]. Please enter the date of birth of person number [person's number]'s." (OK)

Pop-Up 38: Respondents who want to delete someone from the list: "Are you sure that [cohabiter's name (from H7)] is not (now) living with you in [place of residence (main residence)]?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": continue with H7 and cohabiter is deleted; "No": continue with H7 (no change)

Pop-Up 39: Respondents who wish to enter "no answer", "Lives with me elsewhere", "No, does not live together with me (any more)" for a new cohabiter: "This option should not be selected for new cohabiters. You should only indicate persons who live with you at your main residence in [place and federal state (main residence)]. If this is not the case for the person you entered, then please erase the entry altogether." (OK)

Pop-Up 40: Respondents who wish to enter for one of their children "No, does not live with me", "No, does not live with me" cannot be selected for your child [name of child X (from K3)]. If you do not live with [name of child X], please correct your entry about the child's place of residence in the Children section. If you live together with your child at a different residence than your main residence in [place and federal state (main residence)], please correct your entry regarding your second place of residence." (Return to Children section/Return to Second Residence/OK) -> "Return to Children section": continue with K8; "Return to Second Residence": continue with H6; "OK": continue with H7

Pop-Up 41: Respondents who wish to enter for their partner "No, does not live with me": "The option "No, does not live with me" cannot be selected for your partner [name of partner (from P3)]. If you do not live with [name of partner], please correct your entry about the partner's place of residence in the Partner section. If you live together with your partner at a different residence than your main residence in [place and federal state (main residence)], please correct your entry regarding your second place of residence." (Return to Partner section/Return to Second Residence/OK) -> "Return to Partner section": continue with P3; "Return to Second Residence": continue with H6; "OK": continue with H7

Pop-Up 42: Respondents who did not indicate a sex for a cohabiter: "Please indicate [name cohabiter]'s sex." (OK)

Education and employment I

EHC 39

A1

Let's turn now to your occupation. What have you been doing since [date of interview previous wave (d5,d6); first-time respondents (d0=2): EHC time period]?

You may indicate multiple employment activities. Please also include employment activities that you undertook for a short time only.

Int.: Show list 7!

Education

General secondary school (first education)

Evening school, adult education

Vocational training

Vocational retraining/further education

University of cooperative education (also "Berufsakademie")

University of applied sciences, college, university (also doctorate)

Pre-vocational training

Technical/professional school (e.g., certified master craftsman)

Other education, namely: _____

Employment

Full-time employment

Self-employment

Part-time employment (also multiple part-time jobs)

Internships, traineeship, including unpaid work

Marginal part-time employment, mini-job, "Ein-Euro-Job" ("one-euro job" while receiving unemployment benefits)

Occasional or irregular employment

Other type of employment, namely: _____

Other

Parental leave or other leave of absence for childcare

Military service, alternative civilian service, voluntary social/ecological service year

Unemployed, seeking employment

Housewife / Househusband

Early retirement, retirement, occupational disability

Other type of unemployment

Not mentioned ☐

Mentioned ☐

Don't know ☐

No answer ☐

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with H7; "Continue": proceed with A2

Pop-Up 43: Respondents who in A1 entered "Other type of employment": "Other type of employment, namely: _____" (OK/Cancel) -> proceed with A1

*Pop-Up 44: Respondents who in A1 entered "Other education": "Other education, namely: _____"
(OK/Cancel) -> proceed with A1*

Pop-Up 45: Female respondents who recently had a child: "You did not enter any maternity leave. Would you like to correct this?" (Yes/No) -> proceed with A1

EHC 40

A2

Output:

ehc19ixm1-32,
ehc19ix
for
x=1,...,23,
ehc19ixm1-32o,
ehc19ixo
for
x=9,16,22

[First-time respondents (d0=2): A calendar was just now generated on the basis of the information you provided. We would like to know when you were involved in each of these activities. In case you recall an activity that is not in the table, please add it.]

On the basis of your entries another calendar has been generated. We have transcribed your entries from [date of interview previous wave (d5,d6)]. Your employment activities since the last interview appear in the lines below. If you remember an activity that is not listed in the table, please tell me. We would like to know when you were involved in these employment activities.

[All respondents]: Please tell me now in which months you were involved in the following employment activities: [employment activity from A1].

Figure: Example of (education and employment) activity calendar in the EHC

Navigation: "Go back"/"Add another activity": proceed with A1; "Show partnership calendar": display P5 ; "Show residence calendar": display H3; "Entries complete, continue": [not for first-time respondents d0≠2] if there were no changes in the partnership or with your children, continue with Pop-Up 51 for A4 (note for entry checking); in case of changes in activities and if first-time respondent continue with A3, else continue with A4.

Note: The "Entry complete, continue" button is activated only if the "finished" box to the right of every line is checked. When a "gap" bar appears for the first time, an additional row with "Don't know/Can't remember" appears at the bottom of the calendar and can be used if needed.

Pop-Up 46: Respondents who want to delete a preload: "Do you really want to delete this entry?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": proceed with A2 and preload is deleted; "No": proceed with A2 (no changes)

Pop-Up 47: Respondents who did not enter any months in which they were undertaking an occupation: "You entered that since [date of interview previous wave (d5,d6); first-time respondents (d0=2): EHC time period] you undertook [occupation type (from A1)]. You did not indicate the months in which that was the case. Did you engage in this occupation?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": proceed with A2; "No": proceed with A2 and occupation is deleted

Pop-Up 48: Respondents who did not enter an occupation for a given month: "Please correct your data. Gaps are highlighted as red bars." (OK)

Pop-Up 49: Respondents who indicated two activities for the same month (only for certain combinations, cf. check for sdp10): "There is an overlap (red bar) in the months [list of month names in which there is an overlap] for [type of activity X (from A1)] and [type of activity Y]. Do you want to correct this entry?" (Yes/No) -> proceed with A2

Pop-Up 50: Respondents who indicated an activity and "Don't know/Can't remember": "There is an overlap (red bar) in the months [list of month names in which there is an overlap] for [type of activity X (from A1)] and "Don't know/Can't remember." Do you want to correct this entry?" (Yes/No) -> proceed with A2

Pop-Up 51: Respondents who were involved in an activity in the month of the interview but not "now": You indicated that you were still involved in [type of activity X (from A1)] in [month of interview]. Is it correct that this activity ended this month?" (Yes/No) -> proceed with A2

Pop-Up 52: Respondents who indicated an activity for "now" but not for the month of the interview: You indicated that you are currently involved in [type of activity X (from A1)]. But you did not indicate that you are involved in this activity this month. Please think about when you started the activity and correct your answer" (OK)

Pop-Up 53: Respondents who did not indicate a month for an activity that was indicated in the previous wave at the time of interview: „In the last interview you indicated that you were engaged in [type of activity] on [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)]. Are you sure that you no longer have been engaged in this activity since [date of interview previous wave]?" [Yes, delete activity][No, activity was engaged in on [date of interview previous wave]

Pop-Up 54: Respondents who indicated simultaneously „full-time employment“ and „self-employment“ such that the 2 episodes overlap completely: „You indicated that you are (if not „now“: were) employed full-time and self-employed. If you pursue (if not „now“: pursued) your self-employment on a full-time basis but are (were) not employed in another job elsewhere, only the activity „self-employment“ should be marked. Are (if not „now“: Were) you really engaged in both activities ? Yes= you are employed full-time and additionally self-employed. No=You are self-employed only. (Full-time employment will be deleted).“ [Yes]-> continue with A2; [No]-> continue with A2 and the line „full-time employment“ is deleted.

EHC 41

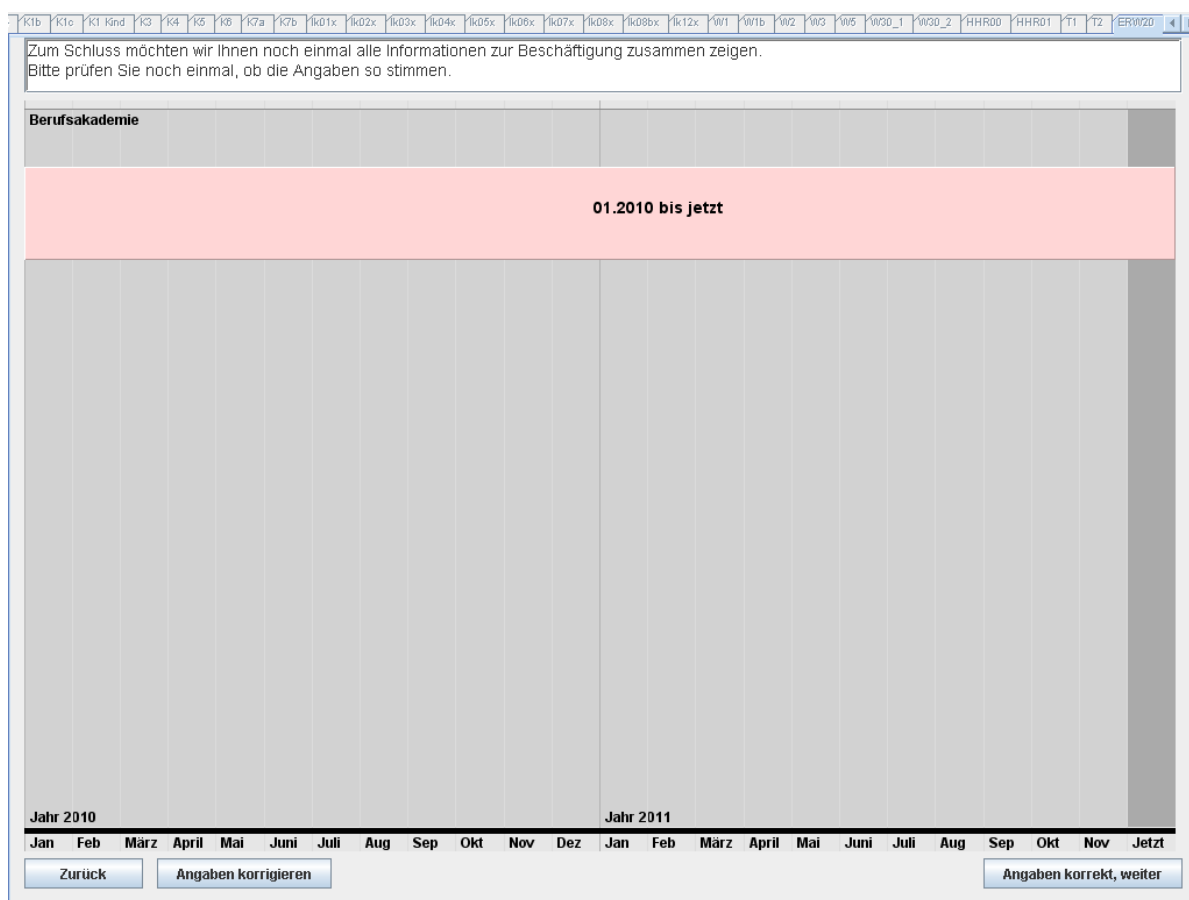
A3

Output:

ehc19ixm1-
32,
ehc19ix
for
x=1,...,23,
ehc19ixm1-
32o,
ehc19ixo
for
x=9,16,22

Finally, we would like to show you all the information together one more time.
Please check one last time whether the entries are correct.

Figure: Example of overview of education and employment activity calendar in the EHC



Navigation: "Go back"/"Make corrections": proceed with A1; "Entries are correct, continue": proceed with A4

Note: At this screen another calendar is displayed showing all of the activities indicated by the respondent in A2 in time-span.

Finally, you can see here again all important events or changes which took place in your life in relation to partner, children, residence and activity since the last interview [first-time respondents (d0=2): EHC time period]. Please check one last time whether the entries are correct.

Int.: If you would like to make some changes, please click on the button of the corresponding domain.

For clarity purposes, in the domain „occupation“ only the unemployment and full-time employment spells are displayed.

Figure: Example of Events calendar in the EHC

zum Schluss sehen Sie hier noch einmal wichtige Ereignisse bzw. Änderungen in Bezug auf Partner, Kinder, Wohnen und Erwerbsstatus, die seit der letzten Befragung in Ihrem Leben stattgefunden haben. Bitte prüfen Sie noch einmal, ob die Angaben so stimmen.

→ Wenn Sie Änderungen vornehmen wollen, dann klicken Sie bitte auf die Buttons des entsprechenden Bereichs.
 → Im Bereich Erwerb sind der Übersichtlichkeit halber nur Episoden der Vollzeiterwerbstätigkeit und Arbeitslosigkeit dargestellt.

Bereich	Jan 2011	Feb 2011	März 2011	April 2011	Mai 2011	Juni 2011	Juli 2011	Aug 2011	Sep 2011	Okt 2011	Jetzt
Partner											
Kinder	Tod Julia	Geburt Helena									
Wohnen						Auszug Eldingen	Einzug Mannheim				
Erwerb											

Zurück Partner korrigieren Kinder korrigieren Wohnen korrigieren Erwerb korrigieren Angaben korrekt, weiter

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with A1; "Correct partner": proceed with P1; "Correct children": if in the previous wave at least one child was mentioned (d13=1) proceed with K1, else proceed with K8; "Correct residence": proceed with H1; "Correct activity": proceed with A1; "Entries are correct, continue": first proceed with Pop-Up 52, then end EHC, transfer EHC-Output to CAPI, proceed with question "nachdemEHC"

Pop-Up 55: Respondents who click on an event in a month are shown a pop-up with the description of this event. E.g.: "Feb.2011: Helena's birth".

Pop-Up 56: All respondents, as they click on "Entries are correct, continue": " Please check one last time whether these events really took place as displayed. Should this not be the case, please go back to the corresponding domain and amend the entries in question. After completing the EHC, entries cannot be amended anymore." (OK) [If not first-time respondent and no changes in partnership or children, this Pop-Up appears after A2]

Text 13

Int.: -> After "Continue" the EHC-data will be transferred to the CAPI. This may take a moment.

After
the
EHC2

The data from the EHC are now being transferred to the CAPI.

INFOBOX

End EHC-Module

EHC-Output Variables

List of variables created in the EHC.

ehcid	Month (out of a possible 32 months) in which the calendar begins for the respondent	1,...,32
wavedist	Time lag to previous wave in months	1,...,32
For partner x=1,...,5:		
ehc1pxn	Name partner 1-5	1=name mentioned; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc1pxg	Sex partner 1-5	1=male; 2=female; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc2pxm1-32	Relationship with partner 1-5 in month 1-32	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc2px	Relationship with partner 1-5 now	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc3pxm1-32	Cohabitation with partner 1-5 in month 1-32	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc3px	Cohabitation with partner 1-5 now	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc4pxm1-32	Marriage with partner 1-5 in month 1-32	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc4px	Marriage with partner 1-5 now	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc5px	Type of marriage with partner 1	1=Only a civil ceremony; 2=A civil and a religious ceremony; 3=Only a religious ceremony; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc6px	Partner 1-5 died	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc6pxm	Date of death partner 1-5: month	1,...,12=January,...,December; 21=Beginning of year/ winter; 24=Spring/ Easter; 27=Middle of year/ summer; 30=Fall; 32=End of year; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc6pxy	Date of death partner 1-5: year	-1=dk; -2=na
ehc20d	updated date of birth for partner previous wave: day	1=day mentioned; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc20m	updated date of birth for partner previous wave: month	1,...,12=January,...,December; 21 Beginning of year/winter; 24 Spring/Easter; 27 Middle of the year/summer; 30 Fall 32 End of the year; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc20y	updated date of birth for partner previous wave: year	-1=dk; -2=na
ehc31	Reason for deleting partner from previous wave	1=Relationship never existed; 2=Relationship ended before the previous interview; 3=other, open entry
ehc31o	Open question for reason for deleting partner from previous wave	1=Reason given
ehc32	Reason for deleting a spouse from previous wave	1=Marriage never existed; 2=Marriage ended before the previous interview; 3=other, open entry

ehc32o	Open entry for reason for deleting a spouse from previous wave	1=Reason given
For child x=1,...,15:		
ehc7kxn	Name child 1-15	1=name mentioned; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc7kxg	Sex child 1-15	1=male; 2=female; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc8kxd	Date of birth child 1-15: day	1=day mentioned; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc8kxm	Date of birth child 1-15: month	1,...,12=January,...,December; 21=Beginning of year/ winter; 24=Spring/ Easter; 27=Middle of year/ summer; 30=Fall; 32=End of year; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc8kxy	Date of birth child 1-15: year	-1=dk; -2=na
ehc9kx	Status child 1-15	1=Biological; 2=Adoptive; 3=Stepchild/Partner's child; 4=Foster child; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc10kx	Cohabitation child 1-15	1=Only with respondent; 2=With respondent but also alone/shared dwelling; 3=With respondent but also with other parent, mostly with respondent; 4=With respondent but also with other parent and equally with both; 5=With respondent but also with other parent and mostly with other parent; 6=With respondent but also with other relatives; 7=With respondent but also in a children's home; 8=With respondent but also with another; 9=Only alone/shared dwelling; 10=Only with the other parent; 11=Only with other relatives; 12=Only in a children's home; 13=Only other; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc11kx	Child 1-15 dead	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc11kxm	Date of death after previous wave child 1-15: month	1,...,12=January,...,December; 21=Beginning of year/ winter; 24=Spring/ Easter; 27=Middle of year/ summer; 30=Fall; 32=End of year; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc11kxy	Date of death after previous wave child 1-15: year	-1=dk; -2=na
ehc12kx	Parent of child 1-15	1,...,5=Partner in EHC (sequence number); 10=Another person or ex-partner from previous wave; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc12kxo	Other parents' name for child 1-15	1=Name mentioned; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc13kx	Relationship with other parent of child 1-15	1=yes; 2=no; -1=dk; -2=na
For place of residence (main residence) and x=2,...,5		
"LM" indicates the main place of residence.		
ehc27p1i1	City place of residence (main residence) in previous wave	1=city mentioned; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc27p1i2	Federal state (Bundesland) place of residence (main residence) in previous wave	-1=dk; -2=na
ehc27p1i2o	Country place of residence (main residence) in previous wave	1=country mentioned; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc28p1m1-32	In months 1-32 lived in dwelling designed as main residence in the previous wave	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc28p1	Currently living in dwelling designed as main residence in the previous wave	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na

ehc29p1	Moved within city designed as main residence in the previous wave	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc27pxi1	City 2nd-5th residence	1=city mentioned; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc27pxi2	Federal state (Bundesland) 2nd-5th residence	-1=dk; -2=na
ehc27pxi2o	Country 2nd-5th residence	1=country mentioned; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc28pxm1-32	In months 1-32 lived in dwelling in residence 2-5	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc28px	Currently living in dwelling in residence 2-5	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc29px	Moved within city designed as 2-5	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc30	Second place of residence is existing	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc21	Type of dwelling (main residence)	1=Own household; 2=Parental household; 3=Shared dwelling with roommates/housemates; 4=Dormitory, student dormitory, boarding school or similar; 5=Other type of household; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc22p1-20n	Name person 1-20 in household	1=Name mentioned; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc23p1-20	Relationship to person 1-20 in household	2=biological mother; 3=biological father; 4=adoptive mother; 5=adoptive father; 6=stepmother /father's partner; 7=stepfather /mother's partner; 8=foster mother; 9=foster father; 12=sister or brother; 13=half sister or brother; 14=stepsister or stepbrother; 15=adoptive/foster sister or adoptive/foster brother; 16=grandmother or grandfather; 17=Another relative or someone similar; 18=mother- or father-in-law (partner's parents); 19=a friend; 20=room- or housemate; 21=other; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc24p1-20m	Date of birth person 1-20 in household: month	1,...,12=January,...,December; 21=Beginning of year/winter; 24=Spring/ Easter; 27=Middle of year/ summer; 30=Fall; 32=End of year; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc24p1-20y	Date of birth person 1-20 in household: year	-1=dk; -2=na
ehc25p1-20	Person 1-20 lives in main residence	1=yes; 0=no; -2=na
ehc33px	Sex of person 1-20 in household	1=male; 2=female; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc26	Current partner lives in main residence	1=in main residence; 2=cohabit somewhere else; -2=na
ehc10k1-10h1	Child 1-10 lives in main residence	1=in main residence; 2=cohabit somewhere else; -2=na

Education and employment

ehc19i1m1-32	General secondary school (first education) in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i2m1-32	Evening school, adult education in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i3m1-32	Vocational training (apprenticeship/traineeship (vocational school), technical school or business school or similar) in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i4m1-32	Vocational retraining/further education in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i5m1-32	University of cooperative education (also "Berufsakademie") in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na

ehc19i6m1-32	University of applied sciences, college, university in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i7m1-32	Pre-vocational training in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i8m1-32	Technical/professional school (e.g., certified master craftsman) in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i9m1-32	Other education in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i9m1o-32o	Other education in month 1-32, open entry	1=other indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i10m1-32	Full-time employment in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i11m1-32	Self-employed in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i12m1-32	Part-time employment (also multiple part-time jobs) in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i13m1-32	Internships, traineeship, voluntary service in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i14m1-32	Marginal part-time employment, mini-job, "one-euro job" (while receiving unemployment benefits) in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i15m1-32	Occasional or irregular employment in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i16m1-32	Other type of employment in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i16m1o-32o	Other type of employment in month 1-32, open entry	1=other indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i17m1-32	Parental leave or other leave of absence for childcare in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i18m1-32	Military service, alternative civilian service, voluntary social/ecological service year in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i19m1-32	Unemployed, seeking employment in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i20m1-32	Housewife/househusband in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i21m1-32	Early retirement, retirement, occupational disability in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i22m1-32	Other type of unemployment in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i22m1o-32o	Other type of unemployment in month 1-32, open entry	1=other indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i23m1-32	"Don't know" or "No answer" in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i1	General secondary school (first education) currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i2	Evening school, adult education currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i3	Vocational training (apprenticeship/traineeship (vocational school), technical school or business school or similar) currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na

ehc19i4	Vocational retraining/further education currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i5	University of cooperative education (also "Berufsakademie") currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i6	University of applied sciences, college, university currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i7	Pre-vocational training currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i8	Technical/professional school (e.g., certified master craftsman) currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i9	Other education currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i9o	Other education currently, open entry	1=other indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i10	Full-time employment currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i11	Self-employed currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i12	Part-time employment (also multiple part-time jobs) currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i13	Internships, traineeship, voluntary service currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i14	Marginal part-time employment, mini-job ("one-euro job" while receiving unemployment benefits) currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i15	Occasional or irregular employment currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i16	Other type of employment currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i16o	Other type of employment currently, open entry	1= other indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i17	Parental leave or other leave of absence for childcare currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i18	Military service, alternative civilian service, voluntary social/ecological service year currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i19	Unemployed, seeking employment currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i20	Housewife/househusband currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i21	Early retirement, retirement, occupational disability currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i22	Other type of unemployment currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i22o	Other type of unemployment currently, open entry	1= other indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i23	"Don't know" or "No answer" currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na

Auxiliary variables in the areas of residential situation and partnership are listed below, as generated from the EHC-output variables.

Residential situation:		
hhnr	number of current places of residence	1=no second residence; 2=second residence; -2=dk/na
hh1nr	running number of current place of residence (main residence) in EHC	-2=na (if no current place of residence indicated)
hh1a	current place of residence (main residence)	ehc27pxi1 with x=hh1nr (1=residence mentioned; -2=na)
hh1l	current federal state (Bundesland) of residence (main residence)	ehc27pxi2 with x=hh1nr; -2=na
hh1t0	indicator: dwelling in current main residence was recorded in previous wave	=1 if respondent has lived each month in main residence of the previous wave since previous interview and no move was undertaken (ehc28p1mx=1 for each x≤32 & ehc28p1=1 & ehc29≠1), =0 otherwise
Partnership:		
hp	respondent has partner	=1 if (ehc2p1+ehc2p2+ehc2p3+ehc2p4+ehc2p5=1) (ehc2p1+ehc2p2+ehc2p3+ehc2p4+ehc2p5>1) & in P4 one partner is indicated as "current partner"; =0 otherwise
hpnr	running number of current partner in EHC	
hpn	name of current partner	=ehc1pxn with x=hpnr (1=name mentioned)
hpg	sex of current partner	=ehc1pxg with x=hpnr (1=male, 2=female, -1=dk, -2=na)
hp0	partner in previous wave according to EHC	=1 if (ehc2pxm(ehcid)=1 for one x=1,...,5); =0 otherwise
hpm	respondent and current partner currently married	=1 if ehc4px=1 for x=hpnr
hpc	respondent and current partner currently living together	=1 if ehc3px=1 for x=hpnr
hpsep	condition for separation module	=1 if respondent had a partner in previous wave (according to the preload and confirmed for the time point of the previous wave in EHC) but no longer has a relationship with that partner and the relationship did not end due to death (d7=1 & ehc2p1m(ehcid)=1 & ehc2p1=0 & ehc6p1≠1) =0 if respondent had a partner in previous wave (according to the preload and confirmed for the time point of the previous wave in EHC) and the relationship with that partner continues; or, if there is no longer a relationship, if this ended due to death; or if the relationship was not confirmed for the time point of the previous wave in EHC or according to the preload did not have a partner in the previous wave (or is unclear) ((d7=1 & ehc2p1m(ehcid)=1 & (ehc2p1=1 ehc6p1=1)) (d7=1 & (ehc2p1m(ehcid)≠1)) d7≠1)

hpmt	condition for meeting current partner module	=1 if current partner exists but was single in previous wave, or current partner and partner from previous wave are not identical (hp=1 & (d7≠1 hpsep=1 (d7=1 & ehc2p1m(ehcid)≠1) or if preloads from the previous wave were deleted; =0 otherwise
hps1	condition I for single module	=1 if the relationship to a partner was ended due to death more than 6 months ago, =0 if relationship to a partner was ended due to death in the past 6 months
hps2	condition II for single module	=1 if anchor had no relationship in the last three months, =0 otherwise
hp0nr	running number of partner from previous wave in EHC	
hp0n	name of partner from previous wave	=ehc1pxn with x=hp0nr (1=name mentioned)
hp0g	sex of partner from previous wave	=ehc1pxg with x=hp0nr (1=male, 2=female, -1=dk, -2=na)
hp0ct0	cohabitation with partner from previous wave at the time point of the previous wave	=ehc3pxmy with x=hp0nr and y=ehcid (1=yes; 0=no)
hhomo	Indicator: homosexuality	1=same sex partner (last mentioned partner); 0=no homosexuality

Routing partnership modules

Whether questions regarding partnership are posed depends on the current status of the respondent. There is a module for singles, one with questions regarding the current partnership, one about meeting a new partner, and one about separation from the ex-partner. The following overview shows which modules are included in each interview.

Preload from Previous Wave	EHC Entry Interview Month of Previous Wave	EHC Entry Interview Month	Separation	Module		
				Meeting new partner	Partner-ship	Single
No partner / No preload	No partner / na	Partner x	—	x	x	—
No partner / No preload	No partner / na	No partner	—	—	—	x
No partner / No preload	Partner x	Partner x	—	x	x	—
No partner / No preload	Partner y	Partner x	—	x	x	—
No partner / No preload	Partner y	No partner	—	—	—	(x)*
Partner x	Partner x	Partner x	—	—	x	—
Partner x	No partner / another partner ($\neq x$)	Partner x	—	x	x	—
Partner y	Partner y	Partner x & Partner y not dead	y	x	x	—
Partner y	Partner y	Partner x & Partner y dead	—	x	x	—
Partner y	Partner y	No partner & Partner y not dead	y	—	—	(x)*
Partner y	Partner y	No partner & Partner y dead	—	—	—	(x)*
Partner y	No partner / another partner ($\neq y$)	Partner x	—	x	x	—
Partner y	No partner / another partner ($\neq y$)	No partner	—	—	—	x

* For definitions see hps1, hps2

Notation Key

Preload from Previous Wave	
No partner / No preload	d7 \neq 1 d8=-3
Partner x	d7=1 & hpnr=hp0nr
Partner y	d7=1 & hpnr \neq hp0nr
EHC Entries	
No partner / No answer	hp0 \neq 1
Partner x	ehc2pxmz=1 for x=Partner x, z=month of interview of previous wave
Partner y	ehc2pxmz \neq 1 & ehc2pymz=1 for x=Partner x, y=Partner y and z=month of interview of previous wave
No partner / another partner than in preloads	ehc2pxmz \neq 1 for all partners x=1,...,5 and z=month of interview of previous wave ehc2pxmz=1 for an x=1,...,5, where x \neq hp0nr name of partner from previous wave (d8) was deleted from partner list (P2).

Routing Children Modules

INFOBOX

If no children were eligible to be a CAPI-child in the previous wave because there were no children between the ages of 8 and 15 in the household but now there is such an eligible child, the youngest of these shall be interviewed as a CAPI-child. If there were children in the previous wave who were eligible for the CAPI survey, the attempt shall be made again to interview them. Additionally, children who are younger than the first (and thus oldest) child previously selected for the CAPI survey and who are now 8 years or older shall be interviewed.

In detail, the selection of the CAPI children is defined as follows:

Child x (with the child number $x=1,\dots,15$) of the respondent is selected as CAPI child if one of the following conditions is met:

- if in the previous waves no child of the respondent had been selected as CAPI child and
 - Child x is the youngest child living in the respondent's household who was born 8-15 years before the first year of field work. If this condition applies to more than one child (same year of birth), the child is selected from the group of all eligible children who was first mentioned by the respondent.
- if in the previous waves a child of the respondent had already been selected as a CAPI child and
 - Child x was a CAPI child in the previous wave, currently lives in the respondent's household and was born 8-15 years before the first year of field work, or
 - Child x was not a CAPI child in the previous wave, currently lives in the respondent's household, is younger than the first CAPI child and was born at least 8 years before the first year of field work.

Formal condition:

$((d420 \neq 0 \ \& \ d(421+x)=1 \ \& \ ehc11kx \neq 1 \ \& \ ehc10kx=1,\dots,8 \ \& \ 8 \leq oij-ehc8kxy \leq 15) \mid$
 $(d420 \neq 0 \ \& \ d(421+x) \neq 1 \ \& \ ehc11kx \neq 1 \ \& \ ehc10kx=1,\dots,8 \ \& \ (oij-d420) \geq oij-ehc8kxy \geq 8) \mid$
 $(d420=0 \ \& \ ehc11kx \neq 1 \ \& \ ehc10kx=1,\dots,8 \ \& \ 8 \leq oij-ehc8kxy \leq 15 \text{ (the youngest child, if more than one child fulfills this criteria (same year of birth), the first mentioned: } x < y \text{ for all } x=1,\dots,14 \text{ and } y=2,\dots,15) \text{ for } x=0,\dots,14))$

If child x (with the child identification number $x=1,\dots,15$) is selected as CAPI-child, the variable $capikidx$ is set to 1.

INFOBOX

All children reported in the EHC are assigned a fixed person number: $cidx=id+200+x$.

INFOBOX**Definition of auxiliary variables that capture children's age groups:**

Many questions within the children module are posed only if children of a particular age group are present. In order to increase the clarity of the filters, auxiliary variables corresponding to these age groups are defined in the following table.

Key:

1. Age groups are not disjointed.
2. Field start year = Year in which field work of current wave was started. The field phase of this wave extends from the fall/winter of the field start year through the winter/spring of the following field start year.

Group Label	Formal notation	Verbal definition	Formal definition
Children newly born after the previous wave	ag1kx=1	Child x was born after the previous wave (child who was indicated in the EHC of this wave but not in the previous wave, who is still living, and who was born no more than 1 year before the field start year (2 years for respondents who skipped a wave)), or first-time respondent's child	(d(28+x)≠1,2,-1 & ehc7kxg=1,2,-1 & ehc11kx=0) & ((d0=1 & 2012-ehc8kxy<=1) (d0=0 & 2012-ehc8kxy<=2))
Infants	ag2kx=1	Child x was born in the field start year or the year thereafter (and is still living)	ehc11kx=0 & 2012-ehc8kxy=0,-1
Toddlers	ag3kx=1	Child x was born one or two years before the field start year (and is still living)	ehc11kx=0 & 2012-ehc8kxy=1,2
Pre-school children	ag4kx=1	Child x was born three to five years before the field start year (and is still living)	ehc11kx=0 & 2012-ehc8kxy=3,4,5
Children under 16	ag6kx=1	Child x was born fewer than 16 years before the field start year (and is still living)	ehc11kx=0 & 2012-ehc8kxy<16
Children under 18 (minors)	ag7kx=1	Child x was born fewer than 18 years before the field start year (and is still living)	ehc11kx=0 & 2012-ehc8kxy<18
Children under 21	ag8kx=1	Child x was born fewer than 21 years before the field start year (and is still living)	ehc11kx=0 & 2012-ehc8kxy<21

Duration of marriage reported in previous wave, now no partnership with marriage partner

Time marker

Question
6

Variable
pa31

Now I have a question about your marriage, which you had told us about in an earlier interview. Are you still married with [Name of marriage partner (d506)]?

- Yes ☐ 1
- No ☐ 2
- We were never married ☐ 3
- Don't know ☐ -1
- No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who in a previous wave according to the EHC were married in the month of interview but did not indicate a relationship to this marriage partner in the month of interview and who did not participate in the previous wave (d0=0 & d505=1,2,3)

Question
7

Variable
pa32

Did the marriage end by divorce or because the partner passed away?

- Divorce ☐ 1
- Because the partner passed away ☐ 2
- Don't know ☐ -1
- No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who in a previous wave and according to the EHC were married in the month of interview but who did not indicate a relationship to this marriage partner in the month of interview and who are no longer married to the relevant partner (d505=1,2,3 & pa31=2)

Variable
pa33

Int.: If respondent does not indicate month and year: Please try to indicate the date as precisely as possible. If you don't remember exactly, please try to tell me at least the season and year, or only the year.

21 Beginning of year / winter
24 Spring / Easter
27 Middle of the year / summer
30 Fall
32 End of the year

pa33m Month: __

pa33y Year: __

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who in a previous wave and according to the EHC were married in the month of interview but who did not indicate a relationship to this marriage partner in the month of interview and whose marriage ended due to divorce or death of the marriage partner (d505=1,2,3 & pa32=1,2)

52

Household and dwelling of main residence

Frequency of use

Question
9

Variable
hc6h1

Now some questions on your living arrangements, the first question is about the dwelling that is your main residence.
How often do you stay overnight at your dwelling in [place of main residence (hh1a)]?

Int.: Show list 8!

- Rarely ☐ 1
- Several weeks per year ☐ 2
- Several times per month ☐ 3
- 1-2 nights per week ☐ 4
- 3-5 nights per week ☐ 5
- Almost every night ☐ 6

- Don't know ☐ -1
- No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a second residence (hhnr=2)

Ownership status of dwelling

**Question
10**

Variable
hc5h1

[Respondents without a second residence (hhnr=1)]: Now some questions on your living arrangements. **What is the ownership status of this dwelling in [place of main residence (hh1a)]?**

Int.: Show list 9!

Other persons may be, for example, parents-in-law or grandparents.

A sublease ☐ 1

A rented apartment or house ☐ 2

An apartment or house that is my own exclusive property ☐ 3

An apartment or house that is the property of my parents / one of my parents ☐ 4

An apartment or house that is the property of another person ☐ 5

[Respondents with partner (ehc2p1=1 | ehc2p2=1)]:

An apartment or house that is the property of my partner ☐ 6

[Respondents with partner]:

An apartment or house that is my and my partner's joint property ☐ 7

Other ☐ 8

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

First-time respondents or respondents who did not provide information on their residence in previous wave and who do not currently live in a dormitory or other type of household ((hh1t0=0 | d0=2) & ehc21=1,2,3)

Costs of housing

**Question
11**

Variable
hc11h1

What is the total amount of your monthly expenditures for your dwelling in [main residence (hh1a)], that is, the sum of your rent and the utilities (heat, power, water)?

— — — — euro

0 euro ☐ 0

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

NEW FILTER(January 2011): Respondents who live on their own, at their parents' or and pay for lodging, or with room- or house mates in a shared rented dwelling, or in a dorm or similar ((ehc21=1,2,3 & hc5h1=1,2) | ehc21=4)

**Question
12**

Variable
hc12h1

What is the total amount of your monthly expenditures for your self-owned dwelling in [main residence (hh1a)], that is, the sum of the utilities (heat, power, water) and your financial obligations for mortgages or building loans ?

— — — — — euro

0 euro ☐ 0

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

NEW FILTER: Respondents who live on their own or with room- or housemates in an owned dwelling (ehc21=1,3 & hc5h1≠1,2,8)

Size of house or dwelling

**Question
13**

Variable
hc13h1

How much total living space is in your dwelling in [place of main residence (hh1a)]?

— — — sq.m.

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

First-time respondents or respondents who did not provide information on their residence in the previous wave, who live in their own household or in a shared dwelling with roommates/housemates and who gave information regarding the ownership status (rent/own) of the residence ((hh1t0=0 | d0=2) & ehc21=1,3 & hc5h1≠8)

**Question
14**

Variable
hc14h1

And how many rooms does this dwelling or house in [place of main residence (hh1a)] have excluding bathrooms and kitchens?

Int.: If asked: includes only rooms larger than 6 sq.m.

— — Rooms

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

First-time respondents or respondents who did not provide information on their residence in the previous wave, who live in their own household or in a shared dwelling with roommates/housemates and who gave information regarding the ownership status (rent/own) of the residence ((hh1t0=0 | d0=2) & ehc21=1,3 & hc5h1≠8)

Household and dwelling of second residence

Text 14

Now some questions about your dwelling that is your second residence.

Int.: If the respondent has several residences in addition to the main residence, the residence is meant in which he/she spends the most time.

Respondents with a second residence (hhnr=2)

**Question
15**

Variable
hc27h2

Where is your second residence? Please tell me the city and the federal state.

Int.: If the respondent has several residences in addition to the main residence, the residence is meant in which he/she spends the most time.

If the second residence is in the same city as the first residence, DO NOT make an entry for the federal state!

hc27h2i1 Place of residence: _____

Residence mentioned ☐ 1

Same city as first residence ☐ 7

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

hc27h2i2 Berlin (West) ☐ 0

Schleswig-Holstein ☐ 1

Hamburg ☐ 2

Niedersachsen (Lower Saxony) ☐ 3

Bremen ☐ 4

Nordrhein-Westfalen (North Rhine-Westfalia) ☐ 5

Hessen (Hesse) ☐ 6

Rheinland-Pfalz (Rhineland-Palatinate) ☐ 7

Baden-Württemberg ☐ 8

Bayern (Bavaria) ☐ 9

Berlin (East) ☐ 10

Brandenburg ☐ 11

Mecklenburg-Vorpommern (Mecklenburg-Western Pomerania) ☐ 12

Sachsen (Saxony) ☐ 13

Sachsen-Anhalt (Saxony-Anhalt) ☐ 14

Thüringen (Thuringia) ☐ 15

Saarland ☐ 16

Country (please indicate): _____ (hc27h2i2o) ... ☐ 17

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a second residence (hhnr=2)

**Question
16**

Variable
hc4h2

In what kind of household do you live in the dwelling that is your second residence?

Int.: Show list 10!

Other type of household is, for example, household of parents-in-law or of grandparents.

If the respondent has several residences in addition to the main residence, the residence is meant in which he/she spends the most time.

Own household ☐ 1

Parental household (father/mother/step-/foster parents) ☐ 2

Shared dwelling with roommates/housemates ☐ 3

Dormitory, student dormitory, boarding school or similar ☐ 4

Other type of household ☐ 5

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a second residence (hhnr=2)

**Question
17**

Variable
hc6h2

How often do you spend the night at the dwelling that is your second residence?

Int.: Show list 11!

If the respondent has several residences in addition to the main residence, the residence is meant in which he/she spends the most time.

Rarely ☐ 1

Several weeks per year ☐ 2

Several times per month ☐ 3

1-2 nights per week ☐ 4

3-5 nights per week ☐ 5

Almost every night ☐ 6

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a second residence (hhnr=2)

Check: If the respondent indicates spending almost every night both at the main residence and the second residence (hc6h1=6 & hc6h2=6): "You indicated that you spend almost every night both at the main residence and the second residence. Please correct one of your entries."

**Question
18**

Variable
hc24h2

Were you already living [not first-time respondents (d0≠2): at the time of the last interview] in [interview date of last wave (d5, d6)] in the dwelling in your second place of residence?

Int.: If the respondent has several residences in addition to the main residence, the residence is meant in which he/she spends the most time.

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a second place of residence (hhnr=2)

**Question
19**

Variable
hc5h2

What is the ownership status of this dwelling in your second place of residence?

Int.: Show list 12!

Other persons may be, for example, parents-in-law or grandparents.

If the respondent has several residences in addition to the main residence, the residence is meant in which he/she spends the most time.

A sublease ☐ 1

A rented apartment or house ☐ 2

An apartment or house that is my own exclusive property ☐ 3

An apartment or house that is the property of my parents / one of my parents ☐ 4

An apartment or house that is the property of another person ☐ 5

[Respondents with partner (ehc2p1=1 | ehc2p2=1)]:

An apartment or house that is the property of my partner ☐ 6

[Respondents with partner]:

An apartment or house that is my and my partner's joint property ☐ 7

Other ☐ 8

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

First-time respondents with a second residence or respondents with a second residence in which they had not lived during the previous interview, which is not a dormitory or Other household (hhnr=2 & (hc24h2≠1 | d0=2) & hc4h2=1,2,3)

**Question
20**

Variable
hc11h2

What is the total amount of your monthly expenditures for your dwelling in your second residence, that is, the sum of your rent and the utilities (heat, power, water)?

Int.: If the respondent has several residences in addition to the main residence, the residence is meant in which he/she spends the most time.

— — — — — euro

0 euro ☐ 0

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

NEW FILTER: Respondents who live on their own, at their parents' and pay for lodging, or with room- or house mates in a shared rented dwelling, or in a dorm or similar ((hc4h2=1,2,3 & hc5h2=1,2) | hc4h2=4)

**Question
21**

Variable
hc12h2

What is the total amount of your monthly expenditures for your self-owned dwelling in your second residence, that is, the sum of the utilities (heat, power, water) and your financial obligations for mortgages or building loans?

Int.: If the respondent has several residences in addition to the main residence, the residence is meant in which he/she spends the most time.

— — — — — euro

0 euro ☐ 0

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

NEW FILTER: Respondents who live on their own or with room- or housemates in an owned dwelling ((hc4h2=1,3 & hc5h2≠1,2,8)

**Question
22**

Variable
hc25h2

Do you live in the dwelling in your second place of residence alone or with other persons?

Int.: If the respondent has several residences in addition to the main residence, the residence is meant in which he/she spends the most time.

Alone ☐ 1

With other persons ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a second place of residence (hhnr=2)

**Question
23**

Variable
hc26h2

On average, how long does it take you to get from your dwelling in [place of main residence (hh1a)] to your dwelling in your second place of residence, in hours and minutes?

Int.: On a regular day, by the usual means of transportation.

If the respondent has several residences in addition to the main residence, the residence is meant in which he/she spends the most time.

hc26h2h _ _ Hours

hc26h2m _ _ Minutes

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a second place of residence (hhnr=2)

Check: If the distance between the first and second dwellings is 0 hours and 0 minutes (hc26h2h=0 & hc26h2m=0): "You indicated that it takes you 0 hours and 0 minutes to get from your main place of residence and your second place of residence. Please correct your entry"

Time marker

Education and employment II

Educational attainments

**Question
24**

Variable
sd32_

Did you complete [first-time respondents (d0=2): already][all other respondents (d0≠2): after the last interview, i.e. after [date of interview, previous wave (d5, d6)],] **a school-leaving certificate or some kind of vocational training? If yes, which one?**

Int.: Show list 13! Multiple responses allowed!

sd32i13 No, neither educational certificate nor vocational qualification.

School education

sd32i1 Secondary general school leaving certificate (Hauptschule)

sd32i2 Intermediate school leaving certificate (Realschule, Mittlere Reife)

sd32i3 Entrance qualification for universities of applied sciences (also Fachoberschule)

sd32i4 General or subject-specific university entrance qualification (Abitur, EOS)

sd32i5 Other school leaving certificate, namely: _____ (sd32i5o)

Vocational Training and University Education

sd32i6 Apprenticeship

sd32i7 Vocational school (general, trade, health-care related)

sd32i8 Advanced vocational school (e.g., certified master craftsman, certified technician)

sd32i9 Civil service apprenticeship

sd32i10 University of applied sciences (also "Berufsakademie")

sd32i11 University degree

sd32i12 Doctorate

Not mentioned ☐ 0

Mentioned ☐ 1

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who completed at least one education episode or first-time respondents ((At least for one y=1,...,9 and one x=1,...,32 is ehc19iymx=1 & ehc19iym(x+1)=0 or (ehc19i1m32=1 & ehc19i1=0) or (ehc19i2m32=1 & ehc19i2=0) or (ehc19i3m32=1 & ehc19i3=0) or (ehc19i4m32=1 & ehc19i4=0) or (ehc19i5m32=1 & ehc19i5=0) or (ehc19i6m32=1 & ehc19i6=0) or (ehc19i7m32=1 & ehc19i7=0) or (ehc19i8m32=1 & ehc19i8=0) or (ehc19i9m32=1 & ehc19i9=0)) | d0=2)

Current school

**Question
25**

Variable
sd33

My records show that at the time of the last interview in [month and year of interview of previous wave (d5, d6)] you were attending a [school in previous wave (d281)]. Are you still attending this school?

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

This information is incorrect ☐ 3

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who mentioned attending a general-education school in the previous wave and in EHC mentioned attending a general-education school both for the time of the previous interview and currently (d281=1,2,3,4,5 & ehc19i1m_x(x=Interviewdatum Vorwelle)=1 & ehc19i1=1)

**Question
26**

Variable
sd25

What type of school are you currently attending?

Int.: Show list 14!

A lower-level secondary school (Hauptschule) ☐ 1

A medium-level secondary school (Realschule) ☐ 2

A higher-level secondary school (Gymnasium) ☐ 3

A comprehensive school (Gesamtschule) ☐ 4

A special-needs school (Sonderschule / Förderschule) ☐ 5

Other type of school ☐ 6

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who currently attend a general-education school and either mentioned attending a general-education or other school in EHC at the time of the previous wave but did not provide information about the type of school; or mentioned attending a general-education in EHC at the time of the previous wave, gave information about the type of school and currently attend a general-education school but changed school type since the previous wave; or did not mentioned attending a general-education in EHC for the time of the previous wave; or respondents who are currently pupils ((d281=-1,6 & ehc19i1m_x(x=date of interview, previous wave)=1 & ehc19i1=1) | (d281=1,2,3,4,5 & ehc19i1m_x(x=date of interview, previous wave)=1 & ehc19i1=1 & sd33≠1) | (ehc19i1m_x(x=date of interview, previous wave)≠1 & ehc19i1=1) | (d0=2 & ehc19i1=1))

Question
27

Variable
sd26

At this school what grade are you in?

Grade _ _

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who currently attend a general-education school (ehc19i1=1)

Current employment

Question
28

Variable
job22

You indicated that you are currently receiving vocational training. Is this training taking place exclusively at an educational facility or does it also include time working in a company?

Exclusively at an educational facility ☐ 1

It includes time working in a company .. ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents currently receiving vocational training (ehc19i3=1)

INFOBOX

In question 29 (sd34i_) and question 30 (sd35i_) the x refers to the type of employment. This x corresponds to the last digit of the following EHC-variables: ehc19i12, ehc19i13, ehc19i14, ehc19i15, ehc19i16. Accordingly, x has five possible values (x=1,...,5), such that

1 = employed part time

2 = internship, trainee, etc.

3 = marginal part-time employment, mini-job, one-euro job when receiving unemployment benefits

4 = occasionally or irregularly employed

5 = other type of job.

The question 29 (sd34i_) and 30 (sd35i_) are asked together for each type of activity indicated by the respondent, starting with the first mentioned activity and then for each additional type of activity mentioned. If a type of activity was not mentioned by the respondent in the EHC, the corresponding variables take on the value of -3 "not applicable".

**Question
29**

Variable
sd34i_

for
x=1,...,5

You indicated that you currently

[Respondents who are employed part time (ehc19i12=1)]: **are employed part time.**

[Respondents who are in an internship, working as a trainee, etc. (ehc19i13=1)]: **are in an internship, working as a trainee, etc.**

[Respondents, who are in marginal part-time employment (ehc19i14=1)]: **are in marginal part-time employment or have a mini-job or an “Ein-Euro-Job.”**

[Respondents, who are occasionally or irregularly employed (ehc19i15=1)]: **are occasionally or irregularly employed.**

[Respondents, who have another type of job (ehc19i16=1)]: **have another type of job.**

Do you have several of these kinds of jobs?

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who have a corresponding type of part-time employment (ehc19ix=1 for x=12,...,16)

**Question
30**

Variable
sd35i_

for
x=1,...,5

How many of these kinds of jobs do you have?

__ __ Jobs

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who have a corresponding type of part-time employment and indicate that they have several of these types of jobs (ehc19ix=1 & sd34iy=1 for x=12,...,16 and y=1,...,5)

INFOBOX

For the routing of the following questions, occupation at the time of the previous interview and current occupation were used as filter variables. In order to make routing instructions easier to read, the auxiliary variables erw0, erw1, and erw2 were generated, defined as follows:

1. Respondent had an occupation at the time of the previous wave:

erw0=1 if

ehc19i3mx(x=month of interview previous wave)=1 | ehc19i10mx(x=month of interview previous wave)=1 |
ehc19i11mx(x=month of interview previous wave)=1 | ehc19i12mx(x=month of interview previous wave)=1 |
ehc19i13mx(x=month of interview previous wave)=1 | ehc19i14mx(x=month of interview previous wave)=1 |
ehc19i15mx(x=month of interview previous wave)=1 | ehc19i16mx(x=month of interview previous wave)=1
else erw0=0

2. Respondent has an occupation at the time of the current wave:

erw1=1 if

ehc19i10=1 | ehc19i11=1 | ehc19i12=1 | ehc19i13=1 | ehc19i14=1 | ehc19i15=1 | ehc19i16=1 | job22=2

else erw1=0

3. Respondent has several parallel occupations at the time of the current interview:

erw2=1 if

(ehc19i10+ehc19i11+ehc19i12+ehc19i13+ehc19i14+ehc19i15+ehc19i16+(job22=2)>1) | sd34i1=1 |
sd34i2=1 | sd34i3=1 | sd34i4=1 | sd34i5=1
else erw2=0

Attention erw2 is defined differently in the CAPI programming, but the result is identical:
(ehc19i10+ehc19i11+ehc19i12+ehc19i13+ehc19i14+ehc19i15+ehc19i16 >1)

or

(ehc19i10+ehc19i11+ehc19i12+ehc19i13+ehc19i14+ehc19i15+ehc19i16 = 1) and job22=2

or

sd34i1=1|sd34i2=1|sd34i3=1|sd34i4=1|sd34i5=1)

Question 31

Variable
job19

I now have some questions regarding your current employment. My records show that at the time of the last interview in [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)] you described your occupation as [occupation previous wave (d282)]. Is that still your current occupation? In case of more than one occupation please refer only to your main employment.)

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

This information is incorrect ☐ 3

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed and according to their EHC were employed in the previous wave and who indicated their employment status (erw1=1 & erw0=1 & d282≠1,"")

**Question
32**

Variable
job20o

[Respondents who are currently employed and who did not indicate being employed in the EHC on the date of interview of the previous wave or did not indicate their occupation in the previous wave.) (erw1=1 & (erw0=0 | d282=-1))]:

Now I have some questions regarding your occupation.

For the following questions please refer only to your main employment. What is your current occupation?

Occupation: _____

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed and either according to their EHC were employed at the time of the previous wave and had indicated their employment status at that time but they indicated a change in employment status; or who are currently employed but according to their EHC were not employed in the previous wave; or who are currently employed but did not indicate their employment situation in the previous wave, or employed first-time respondents (erw1=1 & ((erw0=1 & d282≠1,"" & job19≠1) | (erw0=0 | d282=-1) | d0=2))

**Question
33**

Variable
job21

My records show that at the time of the last interview in [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)] you described your occupational status as [occupation previous wave (d283)]. Is this still your current occupational status?

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

This information is incorrect ☐ 3

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed and according to their EHC were employed in the previous wave and who indicated their occupational status (erw1=1 & erw0=1 & d283>0,"")

**Question
34**

Variable
job2

What is your current occupational status?

Int.: Show list 15!

Blue-collar workers (also in agriculture)

- Untrained workers ☐ 60
- Workers with on-the-job training ☐ 61
- Formally trained and specialized workers ☐ 62
- Foremen ☐ 63
- Master craftsmen ☐ 64

Apprentices / Trainees and interns

- Apprentices / trainees in trade, commerce, or public administration ☐ 70
- Apprentices / trainees in crafts and production ☐ 71
- Apprentices / trainees in home economics or agriculture ☐ 72
- Civil servants in training ☐ 73
- Volunteers, interns, etc. ☐ 74

Civil servants/ public administration (incl. judges & career soldiers)

- Lower level (up to and including Oberamtsmeister) ☐ 40
- Middle level (from Assistent up to and including Hauptsekretär/Amtsinspektor) ☐ 41
- Upper level (from Inspektor up to and including Oberamtmann / Oberamtsrat) ☐ 42
- Higher level (from Regierungsrat upward) ☐ 43

Self-employed (also: unpaid family workers)

- Self-employed farmers without employees ☐ 10
- Self-employed farmers with 1 - 9 employees ☐ 11
- Self-employed farmers with 10 and more employees ☐ 12
- Self-employed academic professionals / liberal professions without employees .. ☐ 13
- Self-employed academic professionals / liberal professions with 1 - 9 employees ☐ 14
- Self-employed academic professionals / liberal professions with 10 or more employees ☐ 15
- Other self-employed without employees ☐ 20
- Other self-employed with 1 - 9 employees ☐ 21
- Other self-employed with 10 or more employees ☐ 22
- Unpaid family workers ☐ 30

White-collar workers

- Industry and works foremen in a salaried position ☐ 50
- Employees with simple duties (e.g., salesperson, clerk, stenographe) ☐ 51
- Employees with qualified duties (e.g., executive officer, accountant, technical draftsman) ☐ 52
- Employees with highly qualified duties or managerial functions (e.g., scientist, attorney, head of department) ☐ 53
- Employees with comprehensive leadership functions (e.g. director, CEO, board member of a large company or association) ☐ 54

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed and according to their EHC were employed in the previous wave and who indicated their employment status and indicated a change in employment status, or who are currently employed but according to their EHC were not employed in the previous wave, or who are currently employed but did not indicate their employment situation in the previous wave, or employed first-time respondents (erw1=1 & ((erw0=1 & d283>-1,"" & job21≠1) | (erw0=0 | d283=-1) | d0=2))

**Question
35**

Variable
job3

Do you have a temporary employment contract?

- Yes ☐ 1
No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed but not self-employed (erw1=1 & ((job21=1 & (d283>30 | d283=-1)) | (job21≠1 & (job2>30 | job2=-1,-2))))

**Question
36**

Variable
job4

Is the company you work for part of the public sector?

- Yes ☐ 1
No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed but not self-employed or civil servants (erw1=1 & ((job21=1 & (d283>43 | d283=-1,"")) | (job21≠1 & (job2>43 | job2=-1,-2))))

**Question
37**

Variable
job5_

Are any of the following persons a/an (co-)owner of the company you are (mainly) employed in?

Int.: Please read answers out loud! Multiple responses allowed!

- job5i1 Yourself
job5i2 Your spouse / life partner
job5i3 Family members of your spouse / life partner
job5i4 Members of your own family

job5i5 No, none of them

- Not mentioned ☐ 0
Mentioned ☐ 1

Don't know ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed but not civil servants or members of the public administration (erw1=1 & ((job21=1 & (d283<40 | d283>43) & job4≠1) | (job21≠1 & (job2<40 | job2>43 | job2=-1,-2) & job4≠1)))

Check: If partner or family of partner is indicated and no partner ((job5i2=1 | job5i3=1) & hp≠1): "My records show that you do not have a partner at the present time. Is that entry correct? Please amend where necessary".

**Question
38**

Variable
job6_

Are any of the following persons employed in your firm?

Int.: Read answers out loud! Multiple responses allowed!

- job6i1 Your spouse / life partner
- job6i2 Family members of your spouse / life partner
- job6i3 Members of your own family
-
- job6i4 No, none of them

Not mentioned ☐ 0

Mentioned ☐ 1

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed and who are (co)owners of the firm in which they mainly work (erw1=1 & job5i1=1)

Check: If partner or family of partners is indicated and no partner ((job6i1=1 | job6i2=1) & hp≠1): "My records show that you do not have a partner at the present time. Is that entry correct?" Please amend where necessary.

**Question
39**

Variable
job7

**What are, on average, your real weekly working hours, including overtime?
For this calculation, please take into account all of your jobs.**

__ __ Hours per week

None ☐ 0

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed (erw1=1)

Question
40

Variable
job8

These days, there are very different work schedule arrangements. Which of the following possibilities best describes your employment?

[Respondents with several parallel jobs (erw2=1)]: From here on, please refer to your main employment.

Int.: Show list 16!

- Only during the day and on weekdays ☐ 1
Fixed shift, never on weekends ☐ 2
Fixed shift, also on weekends ☐ 3
Changing shifts, never on weekends ☐ 4
Changing shifts, also on weekends ☐ 5
Other, or no regulation of working hours ☐ 6

Don't know ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed (erw1=1)

Question
41

Variable
job9

Do you frequently work after 7 p.m.?

- Yes ☐ 1
No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed (erw1=1)

Question
42

Variable
job10

Some people always work at the same location, others have changing locations of work. And yet others work directly from home. How is this for you, where do you work most of the time?

Int.: Show list 17!

By "changing locations of work" we mean, for instance, truck drivers, travelling salespersons, or people away on a job for installation / repairs.

- Always working from home ☐ 1
- Unchanging work location with the possibility of working from home
(home-office) ☐ 2
- Unchanging work location without possibility of working from home ☐ 3
- Changing work locations ☐ 4

- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed (erw1=1)

Question
43

Variable
job11

How often do you change your work location?

Int.: Show list 18!

- Irregularly ☐ 1
- Once or several times a day ☐ 2
- Weekly ☐ 3
- Monthly or at longer intervals ☐ 4

- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed and indicate changing work locations (erw1=1 & job10=4)

Question
44

Variable
job12

How many nights during the past three months did you not stay at home overnight [if more than one place of residence indicated (hhnr=2): i.e. neither in your dwelling in your main place of residence nor in your second place of residence] for job-related reasons?

Int.: If asked: By that, I mean nights when you stayed over in hotels, guest houses, or company apartments.

__ __ Nights

None ☐ 0

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed and indicate unchanging or changing work locations (erw1=1 & job10=2,3,4)

Time marker

Commuting

Question
45

Variable
job15

If you consider this past month, how often did you commute between your home in [main residence (hh1a)] and your work or training site?

[Respondents with several parallel jobs (erw2=1)]: **Again, please refer to your main employment**

Int.: Show list 18a!

Every workday ☐ 1

Several times per week ☐ 2

Once a week ☐ 3

Once a fortnight ☐ 4

Once a month ☐ 5

More rarely ☐ 9

Never ☐ 10

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who are employed, and who don't work from home (erw1=1 & job10=2,3,4)

**Question
46**

Variable
job16_

On average, how long does this commute take you? Please answer providing hours and minutes.

Int.: On a regular day, by the usual means of transportation.

job16h _ _ Hours

job16m _ _ Minutes

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who are employed, who don't work from home, and do commute (erw1=1 & job10=2,3,4 & job15≠10)

**Question
47**

Variable
job17

If you consider this past month, how often did you commute between your second residence in [secondary residence (hh2a)] and your work or training site?

Int.: Show list 18a!

Every workday ☐ 1

Several times per week ☐ 2

Once a week ☐ 3

Once a fortnight ☐ 4

Once a month ☐ 5

More rarely ☐ 9

Never ☐ 10

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who indicated two residences, who have employment and who don't work from home (hhnr>1 & erw1=1 & job10=2,3,4)

**Question
48**

Variable
job18_

On average, how long does this commute take you? Please answer, providing hours and minutes.

Int.: On a regular day, by the usual means of transportation.

job18h _ _ Hours

job18m _ _ Minutes

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who indicated a secondary residence, are employed, don't work from home, and do commute (hhnr>1 & erw1=1 & job10=2,3,4 & job17≠10)

**Question
49**

Variable
job13_

How are the conditions at your current workplace? To what extent do you agree with the following statements?

Int.: Show list 19!

job13i1 I often have to work under extreme time pressure.

job13i2 I often have to deal with too heavy workloads.

job13i3 My work is physically strenuous.

job13i4 I am paid well for my work.

job13i5 My occupation provides me with interesting tasks.

job13i6 My occupation is accepted and respected.

job13i8 My colleagues and I do things together after work.

job13i9 We have a good working climate.

Disagree completely	1	2	3	4	5	Agree completely
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed (erw1=1)

Question
50

Variable
job14

[Respondents who are currently not unemployed (ehc19i19≠1)]:
If you were searching for a job now:

How easy would [respondents who are currently unemployed (ehc19i19=1): will] **it be**
for you to find a suitable position?

Int.: Show list 20!

Very easy	1	2	3	4	5	Very difficult
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	<i>Don't know</i>					<input type="checkbox"/> -1
	<i>No answer</i>					<input type="checkbox"/> -2

Time marker

Value of partnership

Question
51

Variable
bce1_

Let's now turn to the topic of partnership.
You can have different positive or negative expectations regarding a relationship.
How about you?
How strongly do you expect...

Int.: Show list 20a!

- bce1i1 to undertake activities with a partner.
- bce1i2 to get support from a partner if I need help or I am ill.
- bce1i3 to achieve social status by having a partner.
- bce1i4 to have financial advantages in a relationship.
- bce1i5 to get affection and a feeling of security in a relationship.
- bce1i12 to have the freedom to follow my own interests by having a relationship.

Not at all	1	2	3	4	5	Very strongly
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
No clear idea				<input type="checkbox"/>	7
No answer				<input type="checkbox"/>	-2

And to what extent do you fear...

Int.: List 20a is already being shown!

- bce1i7 having stress in a relationship.
- bce1i8 becoming bored in a relationship.
- bce1i9 that my family and friends don't accept or dislike a partner.
- bce1i10 that a partner will constrain me.
- bce1i11 being hurt emotionally or encounter relationship problems in the partnership?

Not at all	1	2	3	4	5	Very strongly
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
No clear idea				<input type="checkbox"/>	7
No answer				<input type="checkbox"/>	-2

Time marker

Module for singles

Question
52

Variable
sat2

You indicated that you are currently not in a partnership. How satisfied are you with your situation as a single?

Int.: Show list 21!

Very dissatisfied	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Very satisfied
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Don't know <input type="checkbox"/> -1												
No answer <input type="checkbox"/> -2												

Respondents with no relationship in the last 3 months and who did not experience a termination of partnership due to death in the previous 6 months (hp=0 & hps1≠0 & hps2=1)

Question
53

Variable
sin3_

How do you currently feel as a single? To what extent do the following statements apply to your situation?

Int.: Show list 22!

sin3i1	Being a single, I find many things easier, because one doesn't constantly need to be considerate and to adjust to another person.					
sin3i2	I would like to have a partner.					
Not at all	1	2	3	4	5	Absolutely
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Don't know <input type="checkbox"/> -1						
No answer <input type="checkbox"/> -2						

Respondents with no relationship in the last 3 months and who did not experience a termination of partnership due to death in the previous 6 months (hp=0 & hps1≠0 & hps2=1)

Variable
sin4

Now I will read you a few ways singles can find a partner. To what extent do the following statements apply to your situation?

Int.: Show list 22!

sin4i1 I am open to flirting.

sin4i2 I try to openly approach people and to make many different contacts.

Not at all

1

2

3

4

5

Absolutely

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with no relationship in the last 3 months and who did not experience a termination of partnership due to death in the previous 6 months and would like to have a partner (hp=0 & hps1≠0 & hps2=1 & sin3i2=-1,-2,3,4,5)

Variable
sin7

Do you use the internet (chat rooms, social networks, online dating sites, etc.) for flirting or looking for a partner?

Yes ☐ 1

No 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with no relationship in the last 3 months and who did not experience a termination of partnership due to death in the previous 6 months and would like to have a partner ($hp=0$ & $hps1 \neq 0$ & $hps2=1$ & $sin3i2=-1,-2,3,4,5$)

**Question
56**

Variable
sin8__

What kind of internet sites do you use to flirt or look for a partner?

Int.: Show list 23! Multiple responses allowed!

- sin8i1 chat rooms
- sin8i2 social networks (e.g. Facebook, Studi-VZ, local lists)
- sin8i3 online dating sites (e.g. Friendscout24, Parship, Neu.de)
- sin8i4 Other, namely: _____ (sin8i4o)

Not mentioned ☐ 0

Mentioned ☐ 1

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with no relationship in the last 3 months and who did not experience a termination of partnership due to death in the previous 6 months and would like to have a partner and who use the internet for flirting (hp=0 & hps1≠0 & hps2=1 & sin3i2=-1,-2,3,4,5 & sin7=1)

**Question
57**

Variable
sin5__

What do you do if there is someone you are interested in as a potential partner? To what extent do the following statements apply to your situation?

Int.: Show list 24!

- sin5i1 I try to find out something about his [if hetero-man or homo-woman ((sex=1 & hhomo≠1) | (sex=2 & hhomo=1)): her] interests and personality.
- sin5i2 I also try to get to know his [if hetero-man or homo-woman: her] weaknesses.
- sin5i3 I try to find out if we are mutually compatible.
- sin5i4 I try to find out as much as possible about my expectations in regard to a potential partner.

Not at all 1 2 3 4 5 Absolutely

☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with no relationship in the last 3 months, whose previous partner did not die in the last 6 months and would like to have a partner (hp=0 & hps1≠0 & hps2=1 & sin3i2=-1,-2,3,4,5)

Variable
sin6

Int.: List 24 is already being shown!

sin6i1	Somebody like me always finds a partner.
sin6i2	There are many men [if hetero-man or homo-woman ((sex=1 & hhomo≠1) (sex=2 & hhomo=1)): women] who would find me attractive as a partner.
sin6i3	I meet more women than men [if hetero-man or homo-woman: men than women].
sin6i4	Other women [male respondent: men] are more attractive than I am.
sin6i5	Most men [if hetero-man or homo-woman: women] I know are already in a relationship.

Not at all 1 2 3 4 5 Absolutely

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with no relationship in the last 3 months, whose previous partner did not die in the last 6 months and would like to have a partner ($hp=0$ & $hps1\neq 0$ & $hps2=1$ & $sin3i2=-1,-2,3,4,5$)

Time marker

Current partnership

Meeting current partner

Question 59

Variable
pa2_

Now I would like to ask you about your current partnership. [Respondents, not first-time respondents, who indicated having been with the current partner in the first month of the EHC (d0≠2 & ehc2pxm(ehcid)=1 for x=hpnr)] **I recorded earlier that you and [name partner (hpn)] have been together since [beginning of the relationship (date of Interview W4-x, where x stands for the smallest x=1,...,32 with ehc2pymx=1 & ehc2pym(x-i)=0, for y=hpnr & for all i=1,...,x-1)].**

When did you first meet [name partner (hpn)]? Please indicate the month and year.

Int.: If respondent does not indicate month and year: Please try to indicate the date as precisely as possible. If you don't remember exactly, please try to tell me at least the season and year, or only the year.

See Question 8 for season key.

pa2m Month: --

pa2y Year: --

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer -2

Respondents with new partner since previous wave (hpmt=1)

Check: If date is after beginning date of relationship: "My records show that you and [name partner (hpn)] were already together by then. Is that entry correct?"

If the date is before anchor's date of birth: "I had recorded that you were born in [month of birth, year of birth]. The date entered cannot be before then. Please correct your entry."

Question 60

Variable
pa30

Have you and [name partner (hpn)] been together at any earlier point in time?

Yes ☐ 1

No 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with new partner since previous wave (hpmt=1)

**Question
61**

Variable
pa3

How did you meet each other?

Int.: Show list 25!

- Through school, training ☐ 10
 Work ☐ 11
 Hobby, club, sports ☐ 2
 Bar, disco ☐ 3
 Through friends or acquaintances ☐ 4
 Through relatives ☐ 5
 Through a personal ad ☐ 6
 Through an internet partner-finding service ☐ 12
 Through social networks, chat rooms, etc. on the internet ☐ 13
 Vacation ☐ 8
 Other ☐ 9
- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with new partner since previous wave (hpmt=1)

**Question
62**

Variable
pa1_

What was it like as you began developing an interest in [name partner (hpn)]?

Now I will read some statements to you. To what extent did they apply to your situation?

Int.: Show list 26!

- pa1i1 I tried to find out something about her [partner male (hpg=1): his] interests and personality.
 pa1i2 I tried to get to know her [partner male (hpg=1): his] weaknesses too.

- Not at all 1 2 3 4 5 Absolutely
 ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with new partner since previous wave (hpmt=1)

Partner's date of Birth

Question
63

Variable
sdp1

When was [name partner (hpn)] born? Please indicate the day, month, and year.

Int.: If respondent does not indicate month and year: Please try to indicate the date as precisely as possible. If you don't remember exactly, please try to tell me at least the season and year, or only the year.

See Question 8 for season key.

sdp1d Day: _____
sdp1m Month: _____
sdp1y Year: _____

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a new partner since previous wave (hpmt=1)

Check: If date is after date of first time meeting: "My records show that you met [name of new partner (hpn)] before that date. Is that entry correct?"

Origin of partner

**Question
64**

Variable
sdp2_

Of which country or countries is he [partner female (hpg=2): she] a citizen? If he [partner female: she] is citizen of more than one country, please indicate all applicable countries.

Int.: Show list 27! Multiple responses allowed!

- sdp2i1 Federal Republic of Germany
- sdp2i2 Turkey
- sdp2i3 Russian Federation
- sdp2i4 Poland
- sdp2i5 Italy
- sdp2i6 Serbia
- sdp2i7 Croatia
- sdp2i8 Greece
- sdp2i9 Romania
- sdp2i10 Kazakhstan
- sdp2i11 Bosnia-Herzegovina
- sdp2i12 From another country, namely: _____ (sdp2i12o)

Not mentioned ☐ 0

Mentioned ☐ 1

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a new partner since previous wave (hpmt=1)

**Question
65**

Variable
sdp4

Does [name of new partner (hpn)] live in Germany?

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with new partner since previous wave who do not live together with that partner (hp=1 & hpc≠1 & hpmt=1)

**Question
66**

Variable
sdp5

In what country does he [partner female (hpg=2): she] live?

Country: _____

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with new partner since previous wave who do not live together with that partner and whose partner does not live in Germany (hp=1 & hpc≠1 & sdp4=2 & hpmt=1)

**Question
67**

Variable
sdp6

In what country was he [partner female (hpg=2): she] born? Please use the name by which the country is known today.

Int.: Show list 28!

Federal Republic of Germany / Old Laender ☐ 1

German Democratic Republic / New Laender ☐ 2

Turkey ☐ 3

Russian Federation ☐ 4

Poland ☐ 5

Italy ☐ 6

Serbia ☐ 7

Croatia ☐ 8

Greece ☐ 9

Romania ☐ 10

Kazakhstan ☐ 11

Bosnia-Herzegovina ☐ 12

In another country, namely: _____ (sdp6o) ☐ 13

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a new partner since previous wave (hp=1 & hpmt=1)

**Question
68**

Variable
sdp22

In what state was [name of new partner (hpn)] born?
If [name of new partner (hpn)] was born in the GDR, refer to the name of the federal state currently used.

- | | |
|--|---------------------------------|
| Berlin (West) | <input type="checkbox"/> 0 |
| Schleswig-Holstein | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 |
| Hamburg | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 |
| Niedersachsen (Lower Saxony) | <input type="checkbox"/> 3 |
| Bremen | <input type="checkbox"/> 4 |
| Nordrhein-Westfalen (North Rhine-Westfalia) | <input type="checkbox"/> 5 |
| Hessen (Hesse) | <input type="checkbox"/> 6 |
| Rheinland-Pfalz (Rhineland-Palatinate) | <input type="checkbox"/> 7 |
| Baden-Württemberg | <input type="checkbox"/> 8 |
| Bayern (Bavaria) | <input type="checkbox"/> 9 |
| Berlin (East) | <input type="checkbox"/> 10 |
| Brandenburg | <input type="checkbox"/> 11 |
| Mecklenburg-Vorpommern (Mecklenburg-Western Pomerania) | <input type="checkbox"/> 12 |
| Sachsen (Saxony) | <input type="checkbox"/> 13 |
| Sachsen-Anhalt (Saxony-Anhalt) | <input type="checkbox"/> 14 |
| Thüringen (Thuringia) | <input type="checkbox"/> 15 |
| Saarland | <input type="checkbox"/> 16 |
|
<i>Don't know</i> |
<input type="checkbox"/> -1 |
| <i>No answer</i> | <input type="checkbox"/> -2 |

Respondents with new partner since previous wave and whose partner was born in FRG/GDR (hp=1 & hpmt=1 & sdp6=1,2)

**Question
69**

Variable
sdp25

In which country was your partner's mother born? Please report the country as it is known today.

Int.: Show list 28!

- | | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Federal Republic of Germany / Old Laender | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 |
| German Democratic Republic / New Laender | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 |
| Turkey | <input type="checkbox"/> 3 |
| Russian Federation | <input type="checkbox"/> 4 |
| Poland | <input type="checkbox"/> 5 |
| Italy | <input type="checkbox"/> 6 |
| Serbia | <input type="checkbox"/> 7 |
| Croatia | <input type="checkbox"/> 8 |
| Greece | <input type="checkbox"/> 9 |
| Romania | <input type="checkbox"/> 10 |
| Kazakhstan | <input type="checkbox"/> 11 |
| Bosnia-Herzegovina | <input type="checkbox"/> 12 |
| In another country, namely: _____ (sdp25o) | <input type="checkbox"/> 13 |
| <i>Don't know</i> | <input type="checkbox"/> -1 |
| <i>No answer</i> | <input type="checkbox"/> -2 |

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

**Question
70**

Variable
sdp26

In which country was your partner's father born? Please report the country as it is known today.

Int.: List 28 is already being shown!

- Federal Republic of Germany / Old Laender ☐ 1
German Democratic Republic / New Laender ☐ 2
Turkey ☐ 3
Russian Federation ☐ 4
Poland ☐ 5
Italy ☐ 6
Serbia ☐ 7
Croatia ☐ 8
Greece ☐ 9
Romania ☐ 10
Kazakhstan ☐ 11
Bosnia-Herzegovina ☐ 12
In another country, namely: _____ (sdp26o) ☐ 13

Don't know ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

**Question
71**

Variable
sdp21

How many children does [name of new partner (hpn)] have from earlier relationships?

__ __ Child(ren)

No children ☐ 0

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with new partner since previous wave, who is older than 16 years (hp=1 & hpmt=1 & oij-sdp1y>16)

Time marker

Partner's education and occupation

**Question
72**

Variable
sdp10_

[Respondents with a partner from previous wave (hp=1 & hpmt≠1)]:

Now I would like to ask you about your current partnership.

Which descriptions fit [name of current partner (hpn)]'s current situation?

Int.: Show list 29! Multiple responses allowed!

- sdp10i16 General secondary school (first education)
- sdp10i17 Evening school, adult education
- sdp10i7 Vocational training
- sdp10i18 Vocational retraining/further education
- sdp10i19 University of cooperative education (also "Berufsakademie")
- sdp10i9 University of applied sciences, college, university (also doctorate)
- sdp10i20 Pre-vocational training
- sdp10i21 Technical/professional school (e.g., certified master craftsman)
- sdp10i22 Other education, namely: _____(sdp10i22o)
- sdp10i1 Full-time employment
- sdp10i2 Self-employment
- sdp10i3 Part-time employment (also multiple part-time jobs)
- sdp10i4 Internships, traineeship, including unpaid work
- sdp10i5 Marginal part-time employment, mini-job, "Ein-Euro-Job" ("one-euro job" while receiving unemployment benefits)
- sdp10i6 Occasional or irregular employment
- sdp10i13 Other type of employment, namely: _____(sdp10i13o)
- sdp10i8 Parental leave or other leave of absence for childcare
- sdp10i10 Military service, alternative civilian service, voluntary social/ecological service year
- sdp10i11 Unemployed, seeking employment
- sdp10i12 Housewife / Househusband
- sdp10i15 Early retirement, retirement, occupational disability
- sdp10i14 Other type of non-employment

Not mentioned ☐ 0

Mentioned ☐ 1

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

Check: "You entered for your partner..."

if sdp10i16=1 & sdp10i17=1: "... first and second education ..."

if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i7=1: "... pupil and trainee ..."

if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i18=1: "... pupil and vocational retraining/further education ..."

if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i19=1: "... pupil and University of cooperative education ..."

if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i9=1: "... pupil and student ..."

if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i20=1: "... pupil and pre-vocational training ..."

if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i21=1: "... pupil and technical/professional school ..."

if sdp10i16=1 & sdp10i3=1: "... pupil and part-time employment ..."

if sdp10i16=1 & sdp10i4=1: "... pupil and internship etc. ..."

if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i8=1: "... pupil and parental leave ..."

if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i10=1: "... pupil and military service ..."

if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i11=1: "... pupil and unemployed ..."

if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i12=1: "... pupil and housewife ..."

if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i15=1: "... pupil and early retirement ..."

if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i14=1: "... pupil and other type of employment ..."

if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i18=1: "... Trainee and vocational retraining/further education ..."

if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i19=1: "... Trainee and University of cooperative education ..."

if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i9=1: "... Trainee and student ..."

if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i20=1: "... Trainee and pre-vocational training ..."

if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i21=1: "... Trainee and technical/professional school ..."

if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i8=1: "... Trainee and parental leave ..."

if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Trainee and military service ..."

if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Trainee and unemployed ..."

if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Trainee and housewife ..."

if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Trainee and early retirement ..."

if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i14=1: "... Trainee and other type of employment ..."

if sdp10i18=1 & sdp10i19=1: "... Vocational retraining/further educ. and University of cooperative educ. ..."

if sdp10i18=1 & sdp10i9=1: "... Vocational retraining/further education and student ..."

if sdp10i18=1 & sdp10i20=1: "... Vocational retraining/further education and pre-vocational training ..."

if sdp10i18=1 & sdp10i21=1: "... Vocational retraining/further education and technical/professional school ..."

if sdp10i18=1 & sdp10i4=1: "... Vocational retraining/further education and internship etc. ..."

if sdp10i18=1 & sdp10i8=1: "... Vocational retraining/further education and parental leave ..."

if sdp10i18=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Vocational retraining/further education and military service ..."

if sdp10i18=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Vocational retraining/further education and early retirement ..."

if sdp10i19=1 & sdp10i9=1: "... University of cooperative education and student ..."

if sdp10i19=1 & sdp10i20=1: "... University of cooperative education and pre-vocational training ..."

if sdp10i19=1 & sdp10i21=1: "... University of cooperative education and technical/professional school ..."

if sdp10i19=1 & sdp10i3=1: "... University of cooperative education and part-time employment ..."

if sdp10i19=1 & sdp10i8=1: "... University of cooperative education and parental leave ..."

if sdp10i19=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... University of cooperative education and military service ..."

if sdp10i19=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... University of cooperative education and unemployed ..."

if sdp10i19=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... University of cooperative education and housewife ..."

if sdp10i19=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... University of cooperative education and early retirement ..."

if sdp10i9=1 & sdp10i20=1: "... Student and pre-vocational training ..."

if sdp10i9=1 & sdp10i21=1: "... Student and technical/professional school ..."

if sdp10i9=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Student and unemployed ..."

if sdp10i9=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Student and housewife ..."

if sdp10i9=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Student and early retirement ..."

if sdp10i20=1 & sdp10i21=1: "... Pre-vocational training and technical/professional school ..."

if sdp10i20=1 & sdp10i2=1: "... Pre-vocational training and self-employment ..."

if sdp10i20=1 & sdp10i3=1: "... Pre-vocational training and part-time employment ..."

if sdp10i20=1 & sdp10i4=1: "... Pre-vocational training and internship etc. ..."

if sdp10i20=1 & sdp10i8=1: "... Pre-vocational training and parental leave ..."

if sdp10i20=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Pre-vocational training and military service ..."

Check: if sdp10i20=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Pre-vocational training and unemployed ..."
 if sdp10i20=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Pre-vocational training and housewife ..."
 if sdp10i20=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Pre-vocational training and early retirement ..."
 if sdp10i21=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Technical/professional school and military service ..."
 if sdp10i21=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Technical/professional school and unemployed ..."
 if sdp10i21=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Technical/professional school and housewife ..."
 if sdp10i21=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Technical/professional school and early retirement ..."
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i16=1: "... Full-time employment and pupil ..."
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i18=1: "... Full-time employment and vocational retraining/further education ..."
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i19=1: "... Full-time employment and University of cooperative education ..."
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i20=1: "... Full-time employment and pre-vocational training ..."
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i2=1: "... Full-time employment and self-employment ..."
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i3=1: "... Full-time employment and part-time employment ..."
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i4=1: "... Full-time employment and internship etc. ..."
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i5=1: "... Full-time employment and marginal ..."
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i7=1: "... Full-time employment and trainee ..."
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i8=1: "... Full-time employment and parental leave ..."
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i9=1: "... Full-time employment and student ..."
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Full-time employment and military service ..."
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Full-time employment and unemployed ..."
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Full-time employment and housewife ..."
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i14=1: "... Full-time employment and other type of non-employment ..."
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Full-time employment and early retirement ..."
 if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i3=1: "... Self-employment and part-time employment ..."
 if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i4=1: "... Self-employment and internship etc. ..."
 if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i5=1: "... Self-employment and marginal ..."
 if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i7=1: "... Self-employment and trainee ..."
 if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i8=1: "... Self-employment and parental leave ..."
 if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i9=1: "... Self-employment and student ..."
 if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Self-employment and military service ..."
 if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Self-employment and unemployed ..."
 if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Self-employment and housewife ..."
 if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i14=1: "... Self-employment and other type of non-employment ..."
 if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Self-employment and early retirement ..."
 if sdp10i3=1 & sdp10i4=1: "... Part-time employment and internship etc. ..."
 if sdp10i3=1 & sdp10i7=1: "... Part-time employment and trainee ..."
 if sdp10i3=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Part-time employment and military service ..."
 if sdp10i3=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Part-time employment and unemployed ..."
 if sdp10i4=1 & sdp10i5=1: "... Internship etc. and marginal ..."
 if sdp10i4=1 & sdp10i7=1: "... Internship etc. and trainee ..."
 if sdp10i4=1 & sdp10i8=1: "... Internship etc. and parental leave ..."
 if sdp10i4=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Internship etc. and military service ..."
 if sdp10i4=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Internship etc. and unemployed ..."
 if sdp10i4=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Internship etc. and housewife ..."
 if sdp10i4=1 & sdp10i14=1: "... Internship etc. and other type of non-employment ..."
 if sdp10i4=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Internship etc. and early retirement ..."
 if sdp10i5=1 & sdp10i7=1: "... marginal and trainee ..."
 if sdp10i5=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... marginal and military service ..."
 if sdp10i5=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... marginal and unemployed ..."
 if sdp10i8=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Parental leave and military service ..."
 if sdp10i8=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Parental leave and unemployed ..."
 if sdp10i8=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Parental leave and housewife ..."
 if sdp10i8=1 & sdp10i14=1: "... Parental leave and other type of non-employment ..."
 if sdp10i8=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Parental leave and early retirement ..."

Check: if sdp10i9=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... student and military service ..."
 if sdp10i10=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Military service... and unemployed ..."
 if sdp10i10=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Military service... and housewife ..."
 if sdp10i10=1 & sdp10i14=1: "... Military service... and other type of non-employment ..."
 if sdp10i10=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Military service... and early retirement ..."
 if sdp10i11=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Unemployed and housewife ..."
 if sdp10i11=1 & sdp10i14=1: "... Unemployed and other type of non-employment ..."
 if sdp10i11=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Unemployed and early retirement ..."
 "... Are these entries correct? If not, please correct your entries." Loop back over all combinations.

**Question
73**

Variable
sdp14

What type of school is [name of current partner (hpn)] currently attending?

Int.: Show list 30!

- A low-level secondary school (Hauptschule) or similar school type ☐ 1
 A medium-level secondary school (Realschule) or similar school type ☐ 2
 A higher-level secondary school (Gymnasium) or similar school type ☐ 3
 A comprehensive school (Gesamtschule) ☐ 4
 A special-needs school (Sonderschule / Förderschule) ☐ 5
 Other type of school ☐ 7
- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with partner who currently attends school (hp=1 & sdp10i16=1)

**Question
74**

Variable
sdp15

And what grade is [name of current partner (hpn)] in now?

Grade __ __

- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with partner who currently attends school (hp=1 & sdp10i16=1)

**Question
75**

Variable
sdp16

[Respondents with a partner from previous wave (hp=1 & hpmt=0)]:

Has [name of partner from previous wave (hpn)] **received a(nother) school leaving certificate since** [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)]?

[If new partner since previous wave (hp=1 & hpmt=1)]:

Has [name of partner (hpn)] **received a school leaving certificate?**

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner from previous wave who is younger than 30, or with a new partner since previous wave who is not attending university or vocational training ((hp=1 & hpmt=0 & oij-ehc20y<30) | (hp=1 & hpmt=1 & sdp10i9≠1 & sdp10i7≠1))

**Question
76**

Variable
sdp17

[Respondents with partner from previous wave (hp=1 & hpmt=0)]:

Which school leaving certificate did [name of partner from previous wave (hpn)] **attain since** [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)]?

[Respondents with a new partner since previous wave (hp=1 & hpmt=1)]:

What is the highest level of school education [name of new partner (hpn)] **attained?**

Int.: Show list 31!

Secondary general school leaving certificate (Hauptschulabschluss) ☐ 4

Intermediate school leaving certificate (Realschule, Mittlere Reife) ☐ 5

Certificate from lower secondary school (Polytechnische Oberschule 8th/9th grade) ☐ 6

Certificate from medium-level secondary school (Polytechnische Oberschule 10th grade) ☐ 7

Entrance qualification for universities of applied sciences (also Fachoberschule) ☐ 8

General or subject-specific university entrance qualification (Abitur, Gymnasium or EOS, also EOS with apprenticeship) ☐ 9

Other school leaving certificate, namely: _____ (sdp17o) ☐ 10

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with partner from previous wave who received a school leaving certificate since the previous wave, or with new partner who received a school leaving certificate or currently attends university or vocational training (sdp16=1 | (hp=1 & hpmt=1 & (sdp10i9=1 | sdp10i7=1)))

**Question
77**

Variable
sdp18

[Respondents with partner from previous wave (hp=1 & hpmt=0)]:

Did [name of partner from previous wave (hpn)] **complete some kind of vocational training since** [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)]

[Respondents with new partner (hpmt=1)]:

Did [name of new partner (hpn)] **complete some kind of vocational training?**

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with partner from previous wave or with new partner who received a school leaving certificate or currently attends university or vocational training ((hp=1 & hpmt=0) | (hpmt=1 & (sdp16=1 | sdp10i9=1 | sdp10i7=1)))

**Question
78**

Variable
sdp9_

[Respondents with partner from previous wave (hp=1 & hpmt=0)]:

What certificate(s) or degree(s) has [name of partner from previous wave (hpn)] **attained since** [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)]

[Respondents with new partner (hpmt=1)]:

What certificate(s) or degree(s) has [name of new partner (hpn)] **attained?**

Int.: Show list 32! Multiple responses allowed!

sdp9i1 Apprenticeship (GDR: certified skilled worker)

sdp9i2 Vocational school (general, trade, health-care related)

sdp9i3 Advanced vocational school (e.g., certified master craftsman, certified technician)

sdp9i4 Civil service apprenticeship

sdp9i5 University of applied sciences / vocational school leading to entry qualification for university of applied sciences (previously: engineering school, teacher training; GDR: engineering and higher vocational school certificate)

sdp9i6 University degree

sdp9i7 Doctorate

Not mentioned ☐ 0

Mentioned ☐ 1

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with partner who completed some kind of vocational training (sdp18=1)

**Question
79**

Variable
sdp19

Has [name of partner from previous wave (hpn)]'s occupational status changed since [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)]?

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with partner from previous wave who is who is currently employed and not a pupil (hpmt=0 & sdp10i16≠1 & sdp10ix=1, for at least one x=1,2,3,4,5,6,7,13)

**Question
80**

Variable
sdp11

What is [name of current partner (hpn)]'s current occupational status?

Int.: Show list 33!

Blue-collar workers (also in agriculture)

Untrained workers	<input type="checkbox"/> 60
Workers with on-the-job training	<input type="checkbox"/> 61
Formally trained and specialized workers	<input type="checkbox"/> 62
Foremen	<input type="checkbox"/> 63
Master craftsmen	<input type="checkbox"/> 64

Apprentices / Trainees and interns

Apprentices / trainees in trade, commerce, or public administration	<input type="checkbox"/> 70
Apprentices / trainees in crafts and production	<input type="checkbox"/> 71
Apprentices / trainees in home economics or agriculture	<input type="checkbox"/> 72
Civil servants in training	<input type="checkbox"/> 73
Volunteers, interns, etc.	<input type="checkbox"/> 74

Civil servants/ public administration (incl. judges & career soldiers)

Lower level (up to and including Oberamtsmeister)	<input type="checkbox"/> 40
Middle level (from Assistent up to and including Hauptsekretär/Amtsinspektor)	<input type="checkbox"/> 41
Upper level (from Inspektor up to and including Oberamtmann / Oberamtsrat)	<input type="checkbox"/> 42
Higher level (from Regierungsrat upward)	<input type="checkbox"/> 43

Self-employed (also: unpaid family workers)

Self-employed farmers without employees	<input type="checkbox"/> 10
Self-employed farmers with 1 - 9 employees	<input type="checkbox"/> 11
Self-employed farmers with 10 and more employees	<input type="checkbox"/> 12
Self-employed academic professionals / liberal professions without employees ..	<input type="checkbox"/> 13
Self-employed academic professionals / liberal professions with 1 - 9 employees	<input type="checkbox"/> 14
Self-employed academic professionals / liberal professions with 10 or more employees	<input type="checkbox"/> 15
Other self-employed without employees	<input type="checkbox"/> 20
Other self-employed with 1 - 9 employees	<input type="checkbox"/> 21
Other self-employed with 10 or more employees	<input type="checkbox"/> 22
Unpaid family workers	<input type="checkbox"/> 30

White-collar workers

Industry and works foremen in a salaried position	<input type="checkbox"/> 50
Employees with simple duties (e.g., salesperson, clerk, stenographe)	<input type="checkbox"/> 51
Employees with qualified duties (e.g., executive officer, accountant, technical draftsman)	<input type="checkbox"/> 52
Employees with highly qualified duties or managerial functions (e.g., scientist, attorney, head of department)	<input type="checkbox"/> 53
Employees with comprehensive leadership functions (e.g. director, CEO, board member of a large company or association)	<input type="checkbox"/> 54

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a new partner who is who is currently employed and not a pupil, or with a partner from previous wave whose occupational status has changed since the previous wave (hpmt=1 & sdp10i16≠1 & sdp10ix=1, for a x=1,2,3,4,5,6,7,13) | (hpmt=0 & sdp19=1))

**Question
81**

Variable
sdp12

How many hours per week does your partner work on average, including overtime?

__ __ Hours per week

None ☐ 0

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner who is currently employed and not a pupil (hp=1 & sdp10i16≠1 & sdp10ix=1, for a x=1,2,3,4,5,6,7,13)

**Question
82**

Variable
sdp20

How many nights during the past three months did [name of partner (hpn)] not stay at home overnight for job-related reasons?

Int.: If asked: By that, I mean nights when you stayed over in hotels, guest houses, or company apartments.

__ __ Nights

None ☐ 0

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner who is currently employed and not a pupil and who lives together with respondent (hp=1 & sdp10i16≠1 & sdp10ix=1, for a x=1,2,3,4,5,6,7,13 & hpc=1)

**Question
83**

Variable
sdp23

If you consider this past month, how often did your partner commute between the home and his [female partner (hpg=2): her] work or training site?

Int.: Show list 34!

Every workday ☐ 1

Several times per week ☐ 2

Once a week ☐ 3

Once a fortnight ☐ 4

Once a month ☐ 5

More rarely ☐ 9

Never ☐ 10

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner who is currently employed (hp=1 & (sdp10i1=1 | sdp10i2=1 | sdp10i3=1 | sdp10i4=1 | sdp10i5=1 | sdp10i6=1 | sdp10i7=1 | sdp10i13=1))

**Question
84**

Variable
sdp24

On average, how long does this commute take him [female partner (hpg=2): her]? Please answer providing hours and minutes.

Int.: On a regular day, by the usual means of transportation.

sdp24h _ _ Hours

sdp24m _ _ Minutes

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner who is currently employed and does not commute "never" (hp=1 & (sdp10i1=1 | sdp10i2=1 | sdp10i3=1 | sdp10i4=1 | sdp10i5=1 | sdp10i6=1 | sdp10i7=1 | sdp10i13=1) & sdp23≠10)

Time marker

Residence of partner and timely distance to respondent

Question
85

Variable
hcp1_

Where does your partner live? Please tell me the city and the federal state.

Int.: If the partner lives in the same place of residence as the anchor, DO NOT make an entry for the federal state!

hcp1i1 Place of residence: _____

Residence mentioned ☐ 1

Same city as I do ([hh1a]) ☐ 7

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

hcp1i2 Berlin (West) ☐ 0

Schleswig-Holstein ☐ 1

Hamburg ☐ 2

Niedersachsen (Lower Saxony) ☐ 3

Bremen ☐ 4

Nordrhein-Westfalen (North Rhine-Westfalia) ☐ 5

Hessen (Hesse) ☐ 6

Rheinland-Pfalz (Rhineland-Palatinate) ☐ 7

Baden-Württemberg ☐ 8

Bayern (Bavaria) ☐ 9

Berlin (East) ☐ 10

Brandenburg ☐ 11

Mecklenburg-Vorpommern (Mecklenburg-Western Pomerania) ☐ 12

Sachsen (Saxony) ☐ 13

Sachsen-Anhalt (Saxony-Anhalt) ☐ 14

Thüringen (Thuringia) ☐ 15

Saarland ☐ 16

Country (please indicate): _____ (hcp1i2o) ☐ 17

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with partner who do not live together (hp=1 & hpc≠1)

hcp1i2 only when "In the same city or town as I do" is not indicated for hcp1i1 (hcp1i1≠7)

**Question
86**

Variable
hcp2

How often does your partner stay overnight at this dwelling?

Int.: Show list 35!

- Rarely ☐ 1
Several weeks per year ☐ 2
Several times per month ☐ 3
1-2 nights per week ☐ 4
3-5 nights per week ☐ 5
Almost every night ☐ 6
- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with partner who do not live together (hp=1 & hpc≠1)

**Question
87**

Variable
hcp3

On average, how long does it take you to get from [main residence (hh1a)] to your partner in hours and minutes?

Int.: On a normal day, means of transportation usually used.

hcp3h _ _ Hours
hcp3m _ _ Minutes

- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with partner who do not live together (hp=1 & hpc≠1)

**Question
88**

Variable
hcp4_

On average, how long does it take you to get from your secondary residence [secondary residence (hc27h2i1)] to your partner in hours and minutes?

Int.: On a normal day, means of transportation usually used

hcp4h _ _ Hours
hcp4m _ _ Minutes

- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with partner who do not live together
and mentioned having two residences or, who have more than 2 residences and defined which one is the second
most important one ((hp=1 & hpc≠1)& hhnr>1)

**Question
89**

Variable
hcp5

[If respondent and partner do not live together (hpc=1)]: **Let's turn now to your partner again.**

Does your partner have another dwelling, which you are not using jointly?

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

**Question
90**

Variable
hcp6_

Where is this other dwelling of your partner's located? Please mention location and federal state.

Int.: If the partner lives in the same location as the anchor, NO federal state should be entered!

- hcp6i1 Place of residence: _____
- Residence mentioned ☐ 1
- Same city as I do ([hh1a]) ☐ 7
- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2
- hcp6i2 Berlin (West) ☐ 0
- Schleswig-Holstein ☐ 1
- Hamburg ☐ 2
- Niedersachsen (Lower Saxony) ☐ 3
- Bremen ☐ 4
- Nordrhein-Westfalen (North Rhine-Westfalia) ☐ 5
- Hessen (Hesse) ☐ 6
- Rheinland-Pfalz (Rhineland-Palatinate) ☐ 7
- Baden-Württemberg ☐ 8
- Bayern (Bavaria) ☐ 9
- Berlin (East) ☐ 10
- Brandenburg ☐ 11
- Mecklenburg-Vorpommern (Mecklenburg-Western Pomerania) ☐ 12
- Sachsen (Saxony) ☐ 13
- Sachsen-Anhalt (Saxony-Anhalt) ☐ 14
- Thüringen (Thuringia) ☐ 15
- Saarland ☐ 16
- Country (please indicate): _____ (hcp6i2o) ☐ 17
- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner who has a further dwelling (hp=1 & hcp5=1); hcp6i2 only if not "same city as mine" indicated in the first part of the question (hcp6i1≠7)

**Question
91**

Variable
hcp7

How often does your partner use this dwelling overnight?

Int.: Show list 35!

- Rarely ☐ 1
Several weeks per year ☐ 2
Several times per month ☐ 3
1-2 nights per week ☐ 4
3-5 nights per week ☐ 5
Almost every night ☐ 6

Don't know ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner who has a further dwelling (hp=1 & hcp5=1)

Time marker

Institutionalization of partnership

**Question
92**

Variable
pa4

Has [name partner (hpn)] already introduced you to his [partner female (hpg=2): her] and / or have you already introduced [name partner] to your parents?

- Yes ☐ 1
No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who are not married and do not live together with their partner (hp=1 & hpm≠1 & hpc≠1)

**Question
93**

Variable
pa5

Have you and [name partner (hpn)] already told each other that you love one another?

- Yes ☐ 1
No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who are not married and do not live together with their partner (hp=1 & hpm≠1 & hpc≠1)

**Question
94**

Variable
pa6

Do you keep things in [name partner (hpn)]'s dwelling and / or does [name partner (hpn)] keep things in your dwelling (e.g., cosmetics, clothes)?

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who are not married and do not live together with their partner (hp=1 & hpm≠1 & hpc≠1)

**Question
95**

Variable
pa7

Since the start of your relationship with [name partner (hpn)] have you ever stayed overnight together at your or at his [partner female (hpg=2): her] dwelling?

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who are not married and do not live together with their partner (hp=1 & hpm≠1 & hpc≠1)

**Question
96**

Variable
pa8

How often did this occur last month?

Int.: Show list 36!

This is about the total number of nights that both spent together.

Never ☐ 1

Rarely or irregularly (not every week) ... ☐ 2

About 1 night per week ☐ 3

2-3 nights per week ☐ 4

4-5 nights per week ☐ 5

(Almost) every night ☐ 6

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who are not married and do not live together with their partner but have already spent the night together at their places (hp=1 & hpm≠1 & hpc≠1 & pa7=1)

**Question
97**

Variable
pa9

Do you intend to move in with [name partner (hpn)] or to establish a common household within the next 12 months?

Int.: Show list 37!

- Yes, definitely ☐ 1
- Yes, perhaps ☐ 2
- No, probably not ☐ 3
- No, definitely not ☐ 4
-
- We haven't discussed that yet. ☐ 5
-
- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Adult respondents with a partner with whom they do not live together (hp=1 & hpc≠1 & oij-doby≥18)

**Question
98**

Variable
pa10_

How do you feel about this decision?

I will now read you a few statements. Please let me know to what extent these statements apply to your situation.

Int.: Show list 38!

- pa10i1 I have mixed feelings.
- pa10i2 I am undecided.
- pa10i3 I am having difficulties deciding.

- | | | | | | | |
|------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------|
| Not at all | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | Absolutely |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Adult respondents with partner who do not live together and are unsure about whether they would like to move in together with them (hp=1 & hpc≠1 & oij-doby≥18 & pa9=2,3)

**Question
99**

Variable
pa11

Are you and [name of current partner (hpn)] planning to marry within the next 12 months?
[same-sex partner (hpg=sex): to enter into civil union with [name of partner] within the next 12 months?]

Int.: Show list 39!

Yes, definitely ☐ 1

Yes, perhaps ☐ 2

No, probably not ☐ 3

No, definitely not ☐ 4

We haven't discussed that yet. ☐ 5

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Adult respondents with a partner with whom they are not married (hp=1 & hpm≠1 & oij-doby≥18)

**Question
100**

Variable
pa12_

How do you feel about this decision?

I will now read you a few statements. Please let me know to what extent these statements apply to your situation.

Int.: Show list 40!

pa12i1 I have mixed feelings.

pa12i2 I am undecided.

pa12i3 I am having difficulties deciding.

Not at all	1	2	3	4	5	Absolutely
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Adult respondents with a partner with whom they are not married and are unsure, whether they would like to marry them (hp=1 & oij-doby≥18 & hpm≠1 & pa11=2,3)

**Question
101**

Variable
pa13

Have you and [name partner (hpn)] seriously considered having children together?

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Adult respondents with a partner with whom they are not married and have no children together (oij-doby≥18 & hp=1 & hpm≠1 & ehc12kx≠hpn for all x=1,...,10)

Time marker

Division of labor

**Question
102**

Variable
pa14_

I would now like to ask you about how you and your partner organize your daily lives. To what extent do you and [name of current partner (hpn)] share duties in the following domains?

If you have a housemaid, nanny, or similar household help, then refer in your answers only to the portion of the work done by you and/or your partner.

Int.: Show list 41!

pa14i1 Housework (washing, cooking, cleaning)

pa14i2 Shopping

pa14i3 Working on house, in apartment, on car

pa14i4 Financial and administrative matters

pa14i5 [Respondents with children in household who are not deceased (ehc10kx=1,...,8 and ehc11kx=0, for at least one x=1,...,15): Taking care of the children]

Who takes care of that?

(Almost) completely my partner ☐ 1

For the most part my partner ☐ 2

Split about 50/50 ☐ 3

For the most part me ☐ 4

(Almost) completely me ☐ 5

Another person ☐ 6

Doesn't apply to our situation ☐ 7

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with partner with whom they live together (hp=1 & hpc=1)

**Question
103**

Variable
pa15

Looking at both housework and paid work: How fair is the division of labor between you and your partner?

Int.: Show list 42!

- I do much more than my fair share. ☐ 1
I do a bit more than my fair share. ☐ 2
I do about my fair share. ☐ 3
I do a bit less than my fair share. ☐ 4
I do much less than my fair share. ☐ 5
- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with partner with whom they live together (hp=1 & hpc=1)

Time marker

Consent to partner survey

INFOBOX

Before the respondent is asked to consent to the partner survey, the partner is given a personal identification number (pid).

If partner exists and is the partner from previous wave (hpmt=0), the partner identification number from the previous wave is taken, i.e. pid=dpid.

If the respondent has a new partner and a partner number was already given to the previous partner (hpmt=1 & dpid≠.), the personal identification number for the new partner is pid=dpid+1.

If the respondent has a new partner and a partner number was not given to the previous partner (hpmt=1 & dpid=.), the personal identification number for the new partner is pid=id+101.

**Question
104**

Variable
cps1

We would also like to include your partner in our survey and ask him [partner female (hpg=2): her] to fill out a questionnaire as well. The questions will be similar to those in this interview. For his [partner female: her] participation he [partner female: she] will receive a ticket for the ARD TV lottery.

Do you consent to [name of current partner (hpn)]'s participation in our survey?

Int.: In case of refusal:

The participation of your partner is very important in order to obtain reliable and meaningful results. Certainly, all regulations regarding data privacy also apply for the survey of your partner, and we guarantee our strict compliance with these regulations.

- Yes ☐ 1
No ☐ 2

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

**Question
105**

Variable
cps4

If [name of current partner (hpn)] happens to be here, I could give the questionnaire to your partner right now. Else I can leave it here or send it to your partner by mail. What do you prefer?

Hand over ☐ 1

Leave behind ☐ 2

Send ☐ 3

Respondents with partner, who consented to the partner interview (hp=1 & cps1=1)

Text 15

For us to be able to send the lottery ticket we need your partner's full name [respondents who do not cohabit with the partner (hpc≠1): and the full address].

First name: _____

Last name: _____

Name not given ☐

Respondents with partner, who consented to the partner interview (hp=1 & cps4=1)

Question
106

Where does he [partner female (hpg=2): she] **live?**

Variable
cps8i3

Address provided ☐ 1

Same address as anchor ☐ 6

Address not given ☐ 7

Respondents with partner, who consented to the partner interview (hp=1 & cps1=1)

Check: If respondent refuses any information and the questionnaire is to be sent by mail (cps4=3 & cps8_=7 & cps8i3=7): "In order to send the questionnaire to your partner, we need a name and an address. Please add this to your entry." (Return to cps8_.)

Text 16

Record the full address:

Street: _____

House number: _____

Postal code: _____

Residence: _____

Respondents with partner, who consented to the partner interview and whose address is to be recorded (hp=1 & cps1=1 & cps8i3=1)

Text 17

You haven't told me your partner's full address yet. The ticket that your partner will receive upon returning the completed questionnaire needs to be issued in his [female partner (hpg=2): her] name. Thus, without the address we would unfortunately not be able to provide the ticket. In order for your partner to receive the ticket, he can enter his address [partner female: she can enter her address] on a separate partner address sheet and send it back to us together with the completed questionnaire.

*Int.: Hand out partner address sheet with list number: listnum,
serial number: lfdnum
and household number: HHID!*

Respondents with partner, who consented to the partner interview but who did not indicate the partner's address and who chose "give" or "leave" the questionnaire (hp=1 & cps1=1 & (cps8=7 | cps8i3=7) & cps4=1,2)

Question
107

Variable
cps13

The completed questionnaire can be sent back to us (we pay for postage) or I could come back and pick it up. What would you prefer?

*Int.: Mark partner questionnaire with relevant information:
Partner identification number: [pid]
Identification number anchor (=Household number)=HH_ID
List number: [rllistno]
Serial number: [rllfdnuo]
Billing number:
Wave: [Adresstranche]*

Pick up ☐ 1

Send ☐ 2

Respondents with partner, who consented to the partner interview and who chose "give" or "leave" the questionnaire (hp=1 & cps1=1 & cps4=1,2)

Time marker

Partnership situation (CASI)

Text 18

For the following topics we would like you to answer the questions by yourself. I will now hand the computer to you so you can answer the next questions.

I will show you how to enter your answers and am available if you have any questions.

Here you see a sample question.

If you are ready to begin with this part, please click "Yes".

If you have questions, please feel free to ask. Are you ready?

To continue with the next question click on the arrow button on the upper left-hand corner of the screen.

Int.: You are welcome to ask the anchor to leave the room, if he/she does not want to be disturbed.

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

**Question
108**Variable
pa16_**When [name of current partner (hpn)] is stressed out: How often do you react in the following ways?**

pa16i1 I let [name of current partner (hpn)] know that I understand him [female partner (hpg=2): her].

pa16i2 I listen to [name of current partner], give him [female partner: her] the chance to express himself [female partner: herself] .

pa16i3 I support [name of current partner] in word and deed when he [female partner: she] has a problem.

Never ☐ 1Seldom ☐ 2Sometimes ☐ 3Often ☐ 4Always ☐ 5Don't know ☐ -1I don't want to answer that. ☐ -2**When you are stressed out: How does [name of current partner (hpn)] react in the following ways?**

pa16i4 [Name of current partner] lets me know that he [female partner: she] understands me.

pa16i5 [Name of current partner] listens to me, gives me the chance to express myself.

pa16i6 [Name of current partner] supports me in word and deed when I have a problem.

Never ☐ 1Seldom ☐ 2Sometimes ☐ 3Often ☐ 4Always ☐ 5Don't know ☐ -1I don't want to answer that. ☐ -2

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

**Question
109**

Variable
pa17_

How often do the following things happen in your partnership?

- pa17i1 How often do you tell [name of current partner (hpn)], what you're thinking?
- pa17i2 How often does [name of current partner] express recognition for what you've done?
- pa17i3 How often does [name of current partner] make you do things his [partner female (hpg=2): her] way?
- pa17i4 How often are you and [name of current partner] annoyed or angry with each other?
- pa17i5 How often does [name of current partner] show that he [partner female: she] appreciates you?
- pa17i6 How often do you and [name of current partner] disagree and quarrel?
- pa17i7 How often does [name of current partner] get his [female partner: her] way when you can't agree on something?
- pa17i8 How often do you share your secrets and private feelings with [name of current partner]?

Never ☐ 1

Seldom ☐ 2

Sometimes ☐ 3

Often ☐ 4

Always ☐ 5

Don't know ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that. ☐ -2

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

Variable
pa18

When you think about your partnership: To what extent do the following statements apply to your situation?

pa18i1	[Name of current partner (hpn)] finds it quite all right if I stand up for my own interests in our partnership.
pa18i2	Sometimes I'm afraid that [name of current partner] would rather spend time with others than with me.
pa18i3	When we have a problem, [name of current partner] only thinks about his [partner female (hpg=2): her] needs.
pa18i4	[Name of current partner] clings to me so much that I feel like I'm suffocating.
pa18i19	I can contribute much to make us do well in our partnership.
pa18i6	I can settle my personal matters by myself without causing conflicts with [name of current partner].
pa18i7	I have the feeling that I like [name of current partner] more than he [partner female: she] likes me.
pa18i8	If I address a problem [name of current partner] just gets annoyed and angry.
pa18i9	I can meet the needs of my partner very well.
pa18i10	Sometimes I'm not sure if [name of current partner] enjoys being with me as much as I enjoy being with him [partner female: her].
pa18i11	In our partnership I can usually do what I want.
pa18i12	I'm often afraid [name of current partner] will think I'm silly or stupid if I make a mistake.
pa18i13	If I wanted to change something in our relationship, I already know that [name of current partner] won't take my concerns seriously.
pa18i14	[Name of current partner] clings to me so tightly that I can't do what I want.
pa18i15	When I disappointed or annoyed [name of current partner] I am afraid that he [partner female: she] won't like me anymore.
pa18i16	In our partnership I can follow my own interests without [name of current partner] getting upset.
pa18i17	If I set goals in my partnership I can reach them.
pa18i18	[Name of current partner] can fulfill my needs very well.

Not at all

1

2

3

4

5

Absolutely

Don't know ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

Question
111

Variable
sat3

All in all, how satisfied are you with your relationship?

Very dissatisfied 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 Very satisfied
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Don't know ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

**Question
112**

Variable
sat4

What do you think: how satisfied is [name of current partner (hpn)] with your relationship?

Very dissatisfied 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 Very satisfied
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Don't know ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

**Question
113**

Variable
pa19_

How do you see your partnership? To what extent do the following statements apply to you?

- pa19i1 I would like for our partnership to last for a long time.
- pa19i2 I often leave everything else aside in order to support [name of current partner (hpn)].
- pa19i3 If I give up something or give in to [name of current partner], it is important that he [partner female (hpg=2): she] shows gratitude.
- pa19i4 Usually I am willing to sacrifice my own desires for [name of current partner]'s desires.
- pa19i5 In case of serious problems with [name of current partner], I can imagine separating.
- pa19i6 If our partnership no longer makes us happy, then a separation from [name of current partner] would be the only way out.
- pa19i7 When I do [name of current partner] a favour, I usually expect something in return.
- pa19i8 I'm counting on a long-term future together with [name of current partner].

Not at all 1 2 3 4 5 Absolutely
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Don't know ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

Time marker

**Question
114**Variable
pa20_

In a relationship there are occasional difficulties and problems that can be more or less serious for those concerned.

To what extent do the following statements apply to your situation?

pa20i1 Problems with alcohol, prescription drugs, or other drugs would be a serious relationship problem for me.

pa20i2 Being unfaithful would be a serious relationship problem for me.

pa20i3 Physical violence would be a serious relationship problem for me.

Not at all 1 2 3 4 5 Absolutely
 ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Don't know ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

**Question
115**Variable
pa21_

How often do you and [name of current partner (hpn)] disagree in the following areas?

pa21i1 Spending our leisure time

pa21i2 The division of chores between you and your partner (e.g., housework, child care)

pa21i3 Financial matters

pa21i4 Your involvement, or that of your partner, in job, education, school

pa21i5 The question of how you deal with each other (jealousy, fairness, considerateness)

pa21i6 [Respondents with children (alive) (ehc9kx =1,2,3,4 & ehc11kx≠1) for at least one x, x=0,...,14):] Parenting matters and questions of how to deal with children

Almost never or never 1 2 3 4 5 Very often
 ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Don't know ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that. ☐ -2

Adult respondents with partner(oij-doby≥18 & hp=1)

Time marker

**Question
116**

Variable
pa22_

What happens when you have a disagreement with [name of current partner (hpn)]? Please indicate how often each of you engaged in the following behaviors. When answering, please refer to the past six months.

How often did your partner engage in any of these behaviors?

- pa22pi1 Insult or verbally abuse you
- pa22pi2 Remain silent
- pa22pi3 Yell at you
- pa22pi4 Listen to and ask questions of you in order to understand better
- pa22pi5 Refuse to talk about the subject
- pa22pi6 Felt instantly insulted
- pa22pi7 Blamed the partner, made him or her feel guilty
- pa22pi8 Endeavor to clarify his or her own position to you

And how often did you engage in any of these behaviors?

- pa22ri1 Insult or verbally abuse your partner
- pa22ri2 Remain silent
- pa22ri3 Yell at your partner
- pa22ri4 Listen to and ask questions of your partner in order to understand better
- pa22ri5 Refuse to talk about the subject
- pa22ri6 Felt instantly insulted
- pa22ri7 Blamed the partner, made him or her feel guilty
- pa22ri8 Endeavor to clarify your own position to your partner

Almost never or never	1	2	3	4	5	Very often
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Don't know <input type="checkbox"/> -1					
	I don't want to answer that. <input type="checkbox"/> -2					

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

**Question
117**

Variable
pa29

How often was your child [respondents with several children ((ehc9kx=1,2,3,4 & ehc11kx≠1)≥2 for x=1,...,15): were your children] **after** [interview month and year of previous wave (d5, d6); if new partner since previous wave (hpmt=1): the start of your relationship] **witness to arguments between you and** [name of current partner (hpn)]?

- Never ☐ 1
Seldom ☐ 2
Sometimes ☐ 3
Often ☐ 4
Very often ☐ 5
- Don't know ☐ -1
I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Respondents with partner and child(ren) (hp=1 & (ehc9kx=1,2,3,4 & ehc11kx≠1)≥1 for x=1,...,10)

**Question
118**

Variable
pa23

In your relationship, did anyone have problems with alcohol, medication, or other drugs during the past two years [if new partner in current wave (hpmt=1): since the start of your relationship]?

- Yes, I did ☐ 1
Yes, my partner did ☐ 2
Yes, my partner and I both did ☐ 3
No ☐ 4
- Don't know ☐ -1
I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

**Question
119**

Variable
pa24

Did you or your partner have an extra-marital affair during the past two years [if new partner in current wave (hpmt=1): since the start of your relationship]?

- Yes, I did ☐ 1
Yes, my partner did ☐ 2
Yes, my partner and I both did ☐ 3
No ☐ 4
- Don't know ☐ -1
I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

**Question
120**

Variable
pa25

During the past two years [if new partner in current wave (hpmt=1): since the start of your relationship] **have there been any arguments between you and your partner where either of you used physical force?**

- Yes, due to me ☐ 1
Yes, due to my partner ☐ 2
Yes, due to my partner and me ☐ 3
No ☐ 4
- Don't know ☐ -1
I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

**Question
121**

Variable
pa26

Since [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6); if new partner since previous wave (hpmt=1): Since the start of your relationship] **have you ever thought that your relationship or marriage was in trouble?**

- Yes ☐ 1
No ☐ 2
- Don't know ☐ -1
I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Adult respondents with partner (hp=1 & (oij-doby)≥18)

**Question
122**

Variable
pa27

Since [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6); if new partner since previous wave (hpmt=1): Since the start of your relationship] **have you seriously considered a separation or a divorce?**

- Yes ☐ 1
No ☐ 2
- Don't know ☐ -1
I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Adult respondents with partner (hp=1 & (oij-doby)≥18)

**Question
123**

Variable
pa28

Since [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6); if new partner since previous wave (hpmt=1): Since the start of your relationship] **have you seriously suggested** [name of current partner (hpn)] **a separation or divorce or has** [name of current partner] **suggested it to you?**

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Adult respondents with partner (hp=1 & (oij-doby)≥18)

Personality (CASI)

Text 19

For the following topics we would like you to answer the questions by yourself. I will now hand the computer to you so you can answer the next questions.

I will show you how to enter your answers and am available if you have any questions. Here you see a sample question.

If you are ready to begin with this part, please click "Yes".

If you have questions, please feel free to ask. Are you ready?

To continue with the next question click on the arrow button on the upper left-hand corner of the screen.

Int.: You are welcome to ask the anchor to leave the room, if he/she does not want to be disturbed.

Respondents without partner (hp=0)

Time marker

Self-worth

Question
124

Variable
per1_

Now I would like to learn a bit about how you see yourself.
I will now show you a list of different characteristics a person can have. Please indicate using the following scale to what extent these characteristics apply to you.

Int.: Liste 1 vorlegen!

How well do the following traits apply to you?

- per1i1 I often agree with others, even if I'm not sure.
- per1i2 Sometimes I believe that I'm worthless.
- per1i3 I become angry very quickly.
- per1i4 I feel inhibited in the presence of others.
- per1i5 I often change my mind after hearing what others think.
- per1i6 I feel lonely.
- per1i7 I like myself just the way I am.
- per1i8 I work myself up into a quarrel easily.
- per1i9 I feel shy in the presence of others.
- per1i10 I strongly tend to follow the wishes of others.
- per1i11 When others irritate me, I get angry quickly.
- per1i12 I approach other people easily.
- per1i13 All in all, I am pleased with myself.

Not at all	1	2	3	4	5	Absolutely
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Don't know</i>						<input type="checkbox"/> -1
<i>No answer</i>						<input type="checkbox"/> -2

Anger/activity/anxiety/stress

Question
125

Variable
per4_

How have you been feeling, for the most part, during the past four weeks?

- per4i5 stressed
- per4i10 active
- per4i2 angry
- per4i1 active and enterprising
- per4i6 overburdened
- per4i9 nervous
- per4i3 peeved
- per4i4 full of energy
- per4i8 anxious
- per4i7 under pressure

Not at all	1	2	3	4	5	Absolutely
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Don't know					<input type="checkbox"/> -1	
I don't want to answer that					<input type="checkbox"/> -2	

Depressiveness

Question
126

Variable
per2_

In the following list you see a number of statements that people can use to describe themselves. Please read each statement and indicate from among the four answers the one that corresponds to the way you feel in general.

- per2i1

My mood is melancholy.
- per2i2

I am happy.
- per2i3

I am depressed.
- per2i4

I am sad.
- per2i5

I am in desperation.
- per2i6

My mood is gloomy.
- per2i7

I feel good.
- per2i8

I feel secure.
- per2i9

I am calm and composed.
- per2i10

I enjoy life.
- Almost never

.....

☐ 1
- Sometimes

.....

☐ 2
- Often

.....

☐ 3
- Almost always

.....

☐ 4
- Don't know

.....

☐ -1
- I don't want to answer that

.....

☐ -2

Time marker

Separation from ex-partner (CASI)

Sequence of separation

Question
127

Variable
sep1_

[Respondents who, according to the EHC, were together with the partner in the previous wave, who are not together with that partner anymore and whose relationship did not end because of death (hpsep=1)]:
You indicated earlier that your partnership with [name of ex-partner (hp0n)] has ended.

sep1i1 How strongly did you take the initiative to end the partnership?

sep1i2 How strongly did your partner take the initiative to end the partnership?

Not strongly at all 1 2 3 4 5 Very strongly

☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Don't know ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Respondents who, according to the EHC, were together with the partner in the previous wave, who are not together with that partner anymore and whose relationship did not end because of death (hpsep=1)

Question
128

Variable
sep2

Sometimes you anticipate a separation long before it happens, sometimes it comes unexpectedly and suddenly. To what extent had you anticipated your separation from [name of ex-partner (hp0n)]?

I did not anticipate it at all 1 2 3 4 5 I very strongly anticipated it

☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Don't know ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Respondents who, according to the EHC, were together with the partner in the previous wave, who are not together with that partner anymore and whose relationship did not end because of death (hpsep=1)

Effect on children

Question 129

Variable
sep3

When was your child [respondents who lived together with at least 2 children who are still living ($d(x+103)=1$ & $ehc11kx \neq 1$ & $oij-ehc8kxy \geq 1$ for at least two $x=1, \dots, 15$): were your children] **informed of the separation?**

At some time before I / my ex-partner moved out ☐ 1

Not until I / my ex-partner moved out ☐ 2

Has not been informed yet ☐ 3

Don't know ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Respondents who, according to the EHC, had a partner in the previous wave and who are not together with that partner anymore, and whose relationship did not end because of death, and who lived together with that partner in the previous wave but do not live together anymore, and who lived with at least one child x in the previous wave that is still alive and at least one year old ($hpsep=1$ & $hp0ct0=1$ & (for at least one $x=1, \dots, 15$: ($d(x+103)=1$ & $ehc11kx \neq 1$ & $oij-ehc8kxy \geq 1$)))

Question 130

Variable
sep4kx
for
 $x=1, \dots, 15$

To what extent is [name child X ($ehc7kxn$, $x=1, \dots, 15$)] **affected by the separation today?**

Not at all affected 1 2 3 4 5 Very affected
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Don't know ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Respondents who, according to EHC, had a partner in the previous wave and who are not together with that partner anymore, and whose relationship did not end because of death, and who lived together with a child x in the previous wave, Reiterate for all (living) cohabiting children ($hpsep=1$ & ($d(x+103)=1$ & $ehc11kx \neq 1$ & $ehc10kx=1, \dots, 8$ for $x=1, \dots, 15$))

Quality of partnership before separation

**Question
131**

Variable
sep18

In your relationship with your ex-partner, did anyone have problems with alcohol, medication, or other drugs during the last year?

- Yes, me ☐ 1
- Yes, my ex-partner ☐ 2
- Yes, both my ex-partner and I ☐ 3
- No ☐ 4
-
- Don't know ☐ -1
- I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Respondents who, according to the EHC, were together with a partner at the date of interview of the previous wave, whose relationship did not end due to death and whose separation occurred no more than 12 months before the current interview ($hpsep=1$ & $(x \geq 20$, where x the largest $x=1, \dots, 32$ with $ehc2pymx=1$ & $ehc2pym(x+i)=0$, for $y=hp0nr$ & for all $i=1, \dots, 33-x$))

**Question
132**

Variable
sep12

Did you or your ex-partner have an extra-marital affair during the past year up to the point of your separation?

- Yes, I did ☐ 1
- Yes, my ex-partner did ☐ 2
- Yes, my ex-partner and I both did ☐ 3
- No ☐ 4
-
- Don't know ☐ -1
- I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Respondents who, according to EHC, had a partner in the previous wave and who are not together with that partner anymore, and whose relationship did not end because of death ($hpsep=1$)

**Question
133**

Variable
sep13

In the past year up to the point of your separation, were there any arguments between you and your ex-partner during which either of you used physical force?

- Yes, due to me ☐ 1
- Yes, due to my ex-partner ☐ 2
- Yes, due to my ex-partner and me ☐ 3
- No ☐ 4
-
- Don't know ☐ -1
- I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Respondents who, according to EHC, had a partner in the previous wave and who are not together with that partner anymore, and whose relationship did not end because of death ($hpsep=1$)

**Question
134**

Variable
sep14

In the past year up to the point of your separation, were there any other serious arguments or conflicts between you and your ex-partner?

- Yes, due to me ☐ 1
Yes, due to my ex-partner ☐ 2
Yes, due to my ex-partner and me ☐ 3
No ☐ 4
- Don't know ☐ -1
I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Respondents who, according to EHC, had a partner in the previous wave and who are not together with that partner anymore, and whose relationship did not end because of death (hpsep=1)

Children as witnesses of arguments

**Question
135**

Variable
sep15

How often did your child [respondents with more than one child (d301=2 | d285=2): did your children] in the past year up to the point of your separation witness altercations and fights between you and your ex-partner?

- Never ☐ 1
Seldom ☐ 2
Sometimes ☐ 3
Often ☐ 4
Very often ☐ 5
- Don't know ☐ -1
I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Respondents who, according to EHC, had a partner in the previous wave and who are not together with that partner anymore, whose relationship did not end because of death, and who had at least one biological child together with their ex-partner or a child living together with them and their ex-partner in the previous wave (hpsep=1 & (d301=1,2 | d285=1,2))

Coping with the separation

Question
136

Variable
sep17_

sep17i1	Are you sad because of your separation?					
sep17i2	Are you relieved because of your separation?					
sep17i3	Are you mad because of your separation?					
sep17i4	Do you feel guilty because of your separation?					
No, not at all	1	2	3	4	5	Yes, very much
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Don't know						<input type="checkbox"/> -1
I don't want to answer that						<input type="checkbox"/> -2

Respondents who, according to EHC, had a partner in the previous wave and who are not together with that partner anymore, and whose relationship did not end because of death (hpsep=1)

Question
137

Variable
sep16

How do you feel now about your separation?

Very good	1	2	3	4	5	Very bad
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Don't know						<input type="checkbox"/> -1
I don't want to answer that						<input type="checkbox"/> -2

Respondents who, according to EHC, had a partner in the previous wave and who are not together with that partner anymore, and whose relationship did not end because of death (hpsep=1)

Time marker

Sexuality and contraception (CASI)

Sexuality

Text 20

The following questions are about intimacy and sexuality.

Question 138

Variable sex8

[Respondents without partner (hp≠1)]:
How often have you had sexual intercourse on average during the past three months?

[Respondents with partner (hp=1)]:
How often have you had sexual intercourse on average during the past three months with your partner??

- I've never had sexual intercourse ☐ 0
- Not in the last 3 months ☐ 1
- Once a month or less frequently ☐ 2
- Two to three times a month ☐ 3
- Once a week ☐ 4
- Two to three times a week ☐ 5
- More than three times a week ☐ 6
- Daily ☐ 7

- Don't know ☐ -1
- I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Question 139

Variable sex9_

To what extent do the following statements apply to you?

- sex9i1 I am a very good sexual partner.
- sex9i2 If I want something specific during sexual contact, I say it or show it.
- sex9i3 In general, I can fulfill the sexual needs and desires of my partner very well.
- sex9i4 Generally speaking, I can express my sexual needs and desires very well.

- | | | | | | | |
|------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------|
| Not at all | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | Absolutely |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
- Don't know ☐ -1
- I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Respondents who have had sexual intercourse (sex8>0)

**Question
140**

Variable
sat5

How satisfied are you with your sex life?

Very dissatisfied 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 Very satisfied
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Don't know ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Time marker

Existence of a pregnancy

**Question
141**

Variable
sex3

Are you expecting a child?

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Female respondents who have had sexual intercourse or replied dk/na to that question (sex=2 & sex8≠0)

**Question
142**

Variable
sex4

Is your partner expecting a child?

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Respondents with female partner who have had sexual intercourse or replied dk/na to that question (sex8≠0 & (hpg=2))

INFOBOX

The existence of a pregnancy for the respondent or the respondent's partner is a filtering condition for some of the following questions. To improve legibility, the auxiliary variable f1 "expecting child" is used, with the articulations 1="respondent or respondent's partner is pregnant" and 0="respondent or respondent's partner is not pregnant."

The variable is defined as follows:

f1=1 if (sex3=1 | sex4=1)

f1=0 otherwise

**Question
143**

Variable
sex11

Is the pregnancy unexpected?

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Respondents who are expecting a child (f1=1)

**Question
144**

Variable
sex12_

How long did it take until you got pregnant [Respondents whose partner is expecting a child (sex4=1): your partner got pregnant]? **By this we mean the time after you stopped using contraceptives or consciously began trying to have a child.**

sex12y Year(s) --

sex12m and Months --

Don't know ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Respondents who are expecting a child and for whom the pregnancy was not unexpected (f1=1 & sex11=2)

Contraception

**Question
145**

Variable
sex5

Did you [respondents with partner (hp=1): or [name of partner (hpn)]] **use contraceptives during the past three months?**

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Respondents who had sexual intercourse or dk/na, and who did not expecting a child (sex8≠0 & f1=0)

**Question
146**

Variable
sex6_

What method(s) did you [respondents with partner (hp=1): or [name of partner (hpn)]] use primarily? Multiple answers are possible.

- sex6i1 Birth control pill, mini-pill
- sex6i2 Condom
- sex6i3 Hormone preparations
- sex6i4 Intrauterine device (IUD)
- sex6i5 Diaphragm, foam, suppository, gel
- sex6i6 Natural birth control (standard days method, rhythm method)
- sex6i7 Female sterilization
- sex6i8 Male sterilization
- sex6i9 Withdrawal method, coitus interruptus
- sex6i10 "The morning after pill"
- sex6i11 Something else

Not mentioned ☐ 0

Mentioned ☐ 1

Don't know ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Heterosexual respondents who used contraceptives during the past three months (((hhomo≠1 & hp≠1) | (hp=1 & hpg≠sex)) & sex5=1)

**Question
147**

Variable
sex7

Please think about the last 3 months: How consistently did you [respondents with partner (hp=1): and [name of partner (hpn)]] use contraception?

Very inconsistently 1 2 3 4 5 Very consistently
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Don't know ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Heterosexual respondents who used contraceptives during the past three months and who are not sterilized and whose partner is not sterilized (((hhomo≠1 & hp≠1) | (hp=1 & hpg≠sex)) & sex5=1 & sex6i7≠1 & sex6i8≠1)

Infertility

Question 148

Variable
frt1

Some people are not able to procreate naturally. As far as you know, is it physically possible for you to conceive naturally?

Definitely yes ☐ 1

Probably yes ☐ 2

Probably not ☐ 3

Definitely not ☐ 4

Don't know ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Respondents who are older than 20, who are not expectant, and who are not sterilized ((oij-doby)≥21 & f1=0 & ((sex=1 & sex6i8≠1) | (sex=2 & sex6i7≠1)))

Question 149

Variable
frt2

As far as you know, would your partner be able to procreate by natural means?

Definitely yes ☐ 1

Probably yes ☐ 2

Probably not ☐ 3

Definitely not ☐ 4

Don't know ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Respondents who are older than 20, and who are not expectant, whose partner is not sterilized ((oij-doby)≥21 & hp=1 & f1=0 & ((hpg=1 & sex6i8≠1) | (hpg=2 & sex6i7≠1)))

INFOBOX

Anchor's and partner's being fertile is a filtering condition for some of the following questions. To improve legibility, the auxiliary variable f2 "Indicator fertile couple" is used with value 1="(probably) fertile" and 0="probably infertile". The variable is defined as follows:

f2=0 if respondent infertile (frt1=3,4,-2)

f2=0 if partner infertile (frt2=3,4,-2 & hp=1)

f2=0 if as contraceptive method "female sterilization" or "male sterilization" was mentioned (sex6i7=1 | sex6i8=1)

f2=1 else

Conception of a child / Inducing a pregnancy

Question
150

Variable
frt3

[Male respondents with male partner (sex=1 & hpg=1)]:
Have you or your partner tried to sire a child since the last interview in [interview month and year of previous wave (d5, d6)]?

[Male respondents with female partner or without partner (sex=1 & hpg≠1)]:
Have you tried to sire a child since the last interview in [interview month and year of previous wave (d5, d6)]?

[Female respondents with female partner (sex=2 & hpg=2)]:
Have you or your partner tried to get pregnant since the last interview in [interview month and year of previous wave (d5, d6)]?

[Female respondents with male partner or without partner (sex=2 & hpg≠2)]:
Have you tried to get pregnant since the last interview in [interview month and year of previous wave (d5, d6)]?

[Alternative text for respondents with at least one newborn child x since the previous wave (there is at least one x=1,...,15 with ag1kx=1)]:
Have you or your partner attempted to get pregnant since the birth of your child [if more than one newborn: your children [names of all children with ag1kx=1]]?

- Yes ☐ 1
- No ☐ 2
- Don't know ☐ -1
- I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Respondents who have had sexual intercourse or dk/na, who are not expectant, and who are not first-time respondents (sex8≠0 & f1=0 & d0≠2)

Question
151

Variable
frt29_

How long have you/or your partner already tried to conceive? By this we mean the time after you stopped using contraceptives or consciously began trying to conceive?

frt29y Year(s) --

frt29m and Months --

- Don't know ☐ -1
- I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Respondents who have been trying to become pregnant or sire a child recently (frt3=1)

**Question
152**

Variable
frt4_

Have you or your partner used any of the following methods to induce a [respondents expecting a child (f1=1): this] pregnancy since the last interview in [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)]? Please indicate all methods used.

- frt4i1 Medication
- frt4i2 Methods to determine the ovulation date
- frt4i3 In-Vitro-Fertilization (IVF) or Micro-Fertilization (ICSI)
- frt4i4 Surgery
- frt4i5 Intrauterine Insemination
- frt4i6 Other treatment
- frt4i7 None of these

Not mentioned ☐ 0

Mentioned ☐ 1

Don't know ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Respondents (not first-time respondents) who do not expect a child but tried to conceive and are infertile or their partner is infertile or respondents expecting a child ((f1=1 | (f1=0 & f2=0 & frt3=1)) & d0≠2)

Abortion/Miscarriage

Question 153

Variable
frt14

[Male respondents with a new partner since previous wave or male first-time respondents with partner (sex=1 & (hpmt=1 | (d0=2 & hp=1))]:

Did your partner [name of current partner (hpn)] **have an abortion since the start of your relationship?**

[Male respondents with partner from previous wave (sex=1 & hpmt≠1 & d0≠2)]:

Did your partner [name of current partner (hpn)] **have an abortion after the last interview in** [month and year of interview of previous wave (d5, d6)]?

[Female respondents (sex≠1 & d0≠2)]:

Did you have an abortion after the last interview in [month and year of interview of previous wave (d5, d6)]?

[Female first-time respondents (sex≠1 & d0=2)]:

Have you ever had a pregnancy terminated?

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Female respondents who have had sexual intercourse or replied dk/na, or male respondents with female partner who have had sexual intercourse or replied dk/na ((sex=2 & sex8≠0) | ((sex=1 & hpg=2) & sex8≠0))

Question 154

Variable
frt15

[Male respondents with a new partner since previous wave or male first-time respondents with partner (sex=1 & (hpmt=1 | (d0=2 & hp=1))):

Did your partner have a miscarriage since the start of your relationship?

[Male respondents with partner from previous wave (sex=1 & hpmt≠1) & d0≠2]:

Did your partner [name of current partner (hpn)] **have a miscarriage after the last interview in** [month and year of previous wave (d5, d6)]?

[Female respondents (sex≠1 & d0≠2)]:

Did you have a miscarriage after the last interview in [month and year of interview of previous wave (d5, d6)]?

[Female first-time respondents (sex≠1 & d0=2)]:

Have you ever had a miscarriage?

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Female respondents who have had sexual intercourse or replied dk/na, or male respondents with female partner who have had sexual intercourse or replied dk/na ((sex=2 & sex8≠0) | (sex=1 & hpg=2 & sex8≠0))

Addiction Behavior (CASI)

Smoking

Question
155

Variable
hlt8

At the end of this section, we have a few questions about another topic.

Have you ever smoked?
What we mean is whether you have smoked at least 100 cigarettes or other tobacco products in your entire life.

- Yes ☐ 1
- No ☐ 2
- Don't know ☐ -1
- I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Question
156

Variable
hlt9

How old were you when you first began to smoke regularly?

- __ __ years
- Have never smoked on a regular basis. .. ☐ 97
- Don't know ☐ -1
- I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Respondents who have smoked in their lives (hlt8=1)

Check: If $hlt9 < \text{year of inter-doby}$: „You have indicated that you had started smoking at the age of [hlt9] although you are only [year of interview - doby] years old. Please correct your entry.“

Question
157

Variable
hlt10

Do you currently smoke, whether cigarettes, a pipe, or cigars/cigarillos?

- Yes ☐ 1
- No ☐ 2
- Don't know ☐ -1
- I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Respondents who have smoked in their lives (hlt8=1)

**Question
158**

Variable
hlt11

How many cigarettes, pipes, cigars, or cigarillos do you smoke per day?
Please indicate the daily average from last week.
Please indicate a 0 for tobacco products that you do not regularly smoke.

hlt11i1 Cigarettes per day: _ _ _
hlt11i2 Pipes per day: _ _ _
hlt11i3 Cigars/Cigarillos per day: _ _ _

Don't know ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Respondents who have smoked in their lives and who smoke now (hlt8=1 & hlt10=1)

**Question
159**

Variable
hlt12_

When did you give up smoking? Please provide the year and if possible, the month.

Please try to indicate the date as precisely as possible. If you don't remember exactly, please try to tell me at least the season and year, or only the year.

If you can only remember seasons of the year, please enter the following numbers in the field "month":

21 Beginning of year / winter
24 Spring / Easter
27 Middle of the year / summer
30 Fall
32 End of the year

hlt12m Month: _ _
hlt12y Year: _ _ _ _

Don't know ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Respondents who have smoked in their lives and who don't smoke now (hlt8=1 & hlt10=2)

Check: If (hlt12 < doby + hlt9): "According to my records, you first started to smoke in the year [doby-hlt9]: The year in which you quit smoking cannot be before the year you started. Please correct your answer."

Check: If date is after date of interview of current wave: "That date is in the future. Please correct your entry."

Alcohol Consumption

Question
160

Variable
hlt13

How often do you normally drink alcoholic beverages?

Every day ☐ 1

5 to 6 times per week ☐ 2

3 to 4 times per week ☐ 3

1 to 2 times per week ☐ 4

1 to 3 times per month ☐ 5

Less than once per month ☐ 6

Never ☐ 7

Don't know ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Question
161

Variable
hlt14

Please think about the last four weeks: How often did you drink five or more alcoholic beverages on one occasion?

One alcoholic beverage corresponds for instance to one 0,33l bottle of beer, one glass of wine or sparkling wine, one shot glass of hard liquor, or one bottle of alcopop.

About __ times

Never, on no occasion ☐ 0

Don't know ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Respondents who did not indicate „never“ drinking alcohol (hlt13≠7)

Text 21

Now the oral interview can start again. Please give the computer back to the interviewer.
Thank you very much!

time marker

Fertility

Fertility plans

Question
162

Variable
frt5

Assuming ideal circumstances: How many children would you like to have altogether?

Int.: This question is about the total number of children, including those children the respondent already has!

__ __ Child(ren)

No children ☐ 0

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Question
163

Variable
frt26

When you think realistically about having children: how many biological or adoptive children do you think you will have?

Int.: Show list 43!

No children ☐ 7

One child ☐ 1

Two children ☐ 2

Three children ☐ 3

Four or more children ☐ 4

I'm not sure ☐ 5

I haven't thought about that ☐ 6

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who have neither biological, nor adoptive children, nor stepchildren and do not expect a child (for all x=1,...,15: (ehc9kx≠1,2,3) & f1≠1)

**Question
164**

Variable
frt27

When you think realistically about having additional children: do you think that you will have more biological or adoptive children in addition to

[respondents with (biological, adoptive, step-) children and who are not expecting a child (for at least one $x=1, \dots, 15$: (ehc9kx=1,2,3) & f1≠1): your current children or stepchildren]

[respondents with (biological, adoptive, step-) children and who are currently expecting a child (for at least one $x=1, \dots, 15$: (ehc9kx=1,2,3) & f1=1): your current children or stepchildren and the child you are currently expecting]

[respondents without children and who are currently expecting a child (for all $x=1, \dots, 15$: (ehc9kx≠1,2,3) & f1=1): the child you are currently expecting]?

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

I'm not sure ☐ 5

I haven't thought about that ☐ 6

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who have biological children, adoptive children, or stepchildren or who are expecting a child (for at least one $x=1, \dots, 15$: (ehc9kx=1,2,3) | f1=1)

**Question
165**

Variable
frt28

How many more biological or adoptive children do you think you will have in addition to

[respondents with (biological, adoptive, step-) children and who are not expecting a child (for at least one $x=1, \dots, 15$: (ehc9kx=1,2,3) & f1≠1): your current children or stepchildren]

[respondents with (biological, adoptive, step-) children and who are currently expecting a child (for at least one $x=1, \dots, 15$: (ehc9kx=1,2,3) & f1=1): your current children or stepchildren and the child you are currently expecting]

[respondents without children who are currently expecting a child (for all $x=1, \dots, 15$: (ehc9kx≠1,2,3) & f1=1): the child you are currently expecting]?

One additional child ☐ 1

Two additional children ☐ 2

Three additional children ☐ 3

Four or more additional children ☐ 4

I'm not sure ☐ 5

I haven't thought about that ☐ 6

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who have biological children, adoptive children, or stepchildren or who are expecting a child and indicated that they are going to have more children ((for at least one $x=1, \dots, 15$: (ehc9kx=1,2,3) | f1=1) & frt27=1)

**Question
166**

Variable
frt30

Would you prefer to have a son or a daughter next?

- A son ☐ 1
A daughter ☐ 2
It doesn't matter ☐ 3

Don't know ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with at least one newborn child since previous wave who have indicated that they are going to have more children (ag1kx=1 for at least one x=1,...,15 & frt27=1)

**Question
167**

Variable
frt7

Do you intend to have a [respondents with child(ren) or who are pregnant or whose partner is pregnant ((ehc9kx=1,2 for at least one x=1,...,15) | f1=1): another] child within the next two years?

[Respondents who are currently expecting a child (f1=1)]: **Meaning another child after the one you are currently expecting.**

Int.: Show list 44!

- Definitely yes ☐ 1
Probably yes ☐ 2
Probably not ☐ 3
Definitely not ☐ 4

I haven't thought about that ☐ 7

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who are considering having (more) children or who are unsure, and who are not infertile and whose partner is not infertile (frt26≠6,7,-2 & frt27≠6,2,-2 & frt28≠6,-2 & f2=1)

**Question
168**

Variable
frt8

Do you intend to try to adopt a child or take in a foster child within the next two years?

Int.: Show list 44!

- Definitely yes ☐ 1
Probably yes ☐ 2
Probably not ☐ 3
Definitely not ☐ 4

I haven't thought about that ☐ 7

No answer ☐ -2

Adult respondents who are considering having (more) children or who are unsure, and who are not pregnant and who do not expect a child (((oij-doby)≥18) & frt26≠6,7,-2 & frt27≠6,2,-2 & frt28≠6,-2 & f1=0)

Variable
frt9

[Respondents who are currently expecting a child (f1=1)]: **Meaning another child after the one you are currently expecting.**

No answer ☐ -2

Check: If age is lower than age of anchor ($\text{frt9} < \text{date of current wave} - \text{birth date of anchor}$): "The age you entered is lower than your current age. Please correct your entry."

Limitations in other life domains due to children

Variable
frt12

Int.: Show list 44!

frt12i4 Partnership

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who are not infertile, who are not expectant, whose ideal number of children is above their actual number of children or who do not rule out having more children ($f2=1$ & $f1=0$ & $((f25 > \text{Sum}(ehc9kx=1,2 \text{ \& } ehc11kx=0 \text{ for at least one } x=1,...,15) \text{ \& } f25 \neq 1,-2) \mid (f26 \neq 7 \text{ \& } f27 \neq 2)))$

**Question
171**

Variable
frt25_

[Respondents with living child(ren), who are not expectant ($\text{Sum}(\text{ehc9kx}=1,2 \ \& \ \text{ehc11kx}=0 \text{ for at least one } x=1,\dots,15)>0 \ \& \ f1\neq 1)$):

How does being a parent effect other areas of your life at the moment?

[Respondents without children who are not expectant ($\text{Sum}(\text{ehc9kx}=1,2 \ \& \ \text{ehc11kx}=0)=0 \ \& \ f1\neq 1)$):

If you were to become a parent today, how would that effect other areas of your life?

[Respondents who are expectant ($f1=1$)]:

How do you think being a parent will affect other areas of your life?

Int.: Show list 46!

- frt25i1 School, education, career
- frt25i2 Leisure time activities, hobbies, personal interests
- frt25i3 Friends, acquaintances, social contacts
- frt25i4 Partnership

Very negativly	1	2	3	4	5	Very positivly
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	No clear idea					<input type="checkbox"/> 7
	No answer					<input type="checkbox"/> -2

Respondents who are not infertile ($f2=1$)

Reasons against having children

Question
172

Variable
frt13_

You stated that you don't want to have [respondents with child(ren) (Sum(ehc19kx=1,2 for x=1,...,15 > 0)): additional] **children.**
To finish this section, please tell me what is the most important reason (or reasons) for this decision?
You may indicate a maximum of three reasons.
If an important reason is missing on this list you can add it.

Int.: Show list 46a!

- frt13i1 My state of health does not permit it./My partner's state of health does not permit it.
- frt13i2 I already have the number of children I would like to have.
- frt13i3 I'm single and live alone.
- frt13i4 It would conflict with my job goals.
- frt13i5 I would have to give up too many leisure interests.
- frt13i6 It would reduce my personal freedom too much.
- frt13i7 I wouldn't be able to afford as much as I do now.
- frt13i8 I worry about what kind of future my children would have.
- frt13i9 I wouldn't be able to enjoy my life as much as before.
- frt13i10 I'm too old / my partner is too old.
- frt13i11 My partner doesn't want (more) children.
- frt13i12 My relationship isn't working as well as I wish.
- frt13i13 An (additional) child would overburden me.
- frt13i14 Other _____ (frt13i14o)

Not mentioned ☐ 0

Mentioned ☐ 1

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who are not infertile, who rule out a(nother) child, and who did not answer this question in a previous wave (f2=1 & (frt26=7 | frt27=2) & (d504=0 | d0=2))

Time marker

Children

Text 22 **The next questions refer to your child** [Respondents with more than one child (alive) (if more than one x=1,...,15 with ehc11kx=0)]: your children.

Respondents with children (alive) (there is at least one x=1,...,15 with ehc11kx=0)

Contact to the other parent of children and between children and parents

INFOBOX
The following questions, 173 (crn16kx) to 179 (crn46kx), are posed for each (relevant) child in blocks, i.e. all questions are posed first for the first child and then, in subsequent iterations, for each additional child. The “x” in the variables refers to the child identification number.

Question 173	How often do you see [name child x (ehc7kxn)]?
Variable crn16kx	<i>Int.: Show list 47!</i>
for x=1,...,15	
	Daily <input type="checkbox"/> 1
	Several times per week <input type="checkbox"/> 2
	Once per week <input type="checkbox"/> 3
	1-3 times per month <input type="checkbox"/> 4
	Several times per year <input type="checkbox"/> 5
	Less often <input type="checkbox"/> 6
	Contact broken off <input type="checkbox"/> 8
	Contact never established <input type="checkbox"/> 9
	 Don't know <input type="checkbox"/> -1
	No answer <input type="checkbox"/> -2

Respondents with one biological child x, who is still living and who is also the biological child of one of the partners with whom the respondent was with after the previous wave, and who - if the respondent lives with this partner - lives neither with the respondent nor with the other parent, or who - if the respondent does not live with this partner - does not live exclusively with the respondent, or who is the child of a partner from a previous wave and does not live exclusively with the respondent. (ehc11kx=0 & ehc9kx=1 & ((ehc12kx=1,...,5 & ((ehc3p(value of ehc12kx)=1 [anchor and other parent cohabit] & ehc10kx≠1,3,4,5,10) | (ehc3p(value of ehc12kx)≠1 [anchor and other parent do not cohabit] & ehc10kx≠1))) | (ehc12kx≠1,...,5 & ehc10kx≠1)) for x=1,...,15)

**Question
174**

Variable
crn17kx

for
x=1,...,15

How often does the other parent see [name child x (ehc7kxn)]?

Int.: Show list 48!

- Daily ☐ 1
- Several times per week ☐ 2
- Once per week ☐ 3
- 1-3 times per month ☐ 4
- Several times per year ☐ 5
- Less often ☐ 6
- Contact broken off ☐ 8
- Contact never established ☐ 9
-
- Other parent is deceased ☐ 7
-
- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents with one biological child x, who is still living and who is also the biological child of one of the partners with whom the respondent was with after the previous wave, and who - if the respondent lives with this partner - lives neither with the respondent nor with the other parent, or who - if the respondent does not live with this partner - does not live exclusively with the respondent, or who is the child of a partner from a previous wave and does not live exclusively with the respondent. (ehc11kx=0 & ehc9kx=1 & ((ehc12kx=1,...,5 & ((ehc3p(value of ehc12kx)=1 [anchor and other parent cohabit] & ehc10kx≠1,3,4,5,10) | (ehc3p(value of ehc12kx)≠1 [anchor and other parent do not cohabit] & ehc10kx≠10))) | (ehc12kx≠1,...,5 & ehc10kx≠10)) for x=1,...,15)

**Question
175**

Variable
crn41kx

for
x=1,...,15

How [after the first iteration: And how] often does [name partner (hpn)] see [name child x (ehc7kxn)]?

Int.: Show list 49!

- Daily ☐ 1
- Several times per week ☐ 2
- Once per week ☐ 3
- 1-3 times per month ☐ 4
- Several times per year ☐ 5
- Less often ☐ 6
- Never ☐ 7
-
- Never had contact ☐ 10
-
- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents who do not live with their current partner and who have at least one (biological, adoptive or step) child in the household whose (other) biological parent is not the respondent's current partner (there is at least one x=1,...,15 with (ehc11kx=0 & ehc9kx=1,2,4 & ehc10kx=1,...,8 & ehc12kx ≠hpnr) & (hp=1 & hpc≠1))

**Question
176**Variable
crn22pxfor
x=1,...,5**How often do you see [name ex-partner x (ehc1pxn)]?***Int.: Show list 50!*

- Daily ☐ 1
Several times per week ☐ 2
Once per week ☐ 3
1-3 times per month ☐ 4
Several times per year ☐ 5
Less often ☐ 6
Contact broken off ☐ 8
Contact never established ☐ 9
- Other parent is deceased ☐ 7
- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with at least one living biological child from partner x, who is not the current partner; checked for all partners x=1,...,5, with whom the respondent was together since the previous wave (there is one y=1,...,15 with (ehc11ky≠1 & ehc9ky=1 & ehc12ky=x) & x≠hpnr, reiterate over x=1,...,5)

**Question
177**Variable
crn23kxfor
x=1,...,15**How often [after the first iteration: And how often] are you in touch with [name child x (ehc7kxn)]'s other parent?***Int.: Show list 50!*

- Daily ☐ 1
Several times per week ☐ 2
Once per week ☐ 3
1-3 times per month ☐ 4
Several times per year ☐ 5
Less often ☐ 6
Contact broken off ☐ 8
Contact never established ☐ 9
- Other parent is deceased ☐ 7
- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a non-deceased biological child x who was selected as CAPI-child as indicated by variable capikidkx, and whose other parent is an ex-partner from a previous wave (ehc11kx≠1 & ehc9kx=1 & capikidkx=1 & ehc12kx≠1,...,5)

Custody

Question 178

Variable
crn18kx

for
x=1,...,15

Who has custody of [name child x (ehc7kxn)] now?

Int.: Show list 51!

- crn18kxo Shared custody with other parent ☐ 1
My sole custody ☐ 2
Other parent's sole custody ☐ 3
Other, namely: _____ ☐ 4

Don't know ☐ -1
No Answer ☐ -2

Respondents with at least one biological or adoptive child with whose other parent they are not married (there is at least one x=1,...,15 with (ehc9kx=1,2 & ag7kx=1 & ((there is one y=1,...,5 with (ehc12kx=y & ehc6py≠1 & ehc4py≠1)) | ehc12kx=10, -1,-2)))

Question 179

Variable
crn46kx

for
x=1,...,15

Who has custody of [name child x (ehc7kxn)] now?

Int.: Show list 52!

- Both biological parents' shared custody ☐ 1
Biological mother's sole custody ☐ 2
Biological father's sole custody ☐ 3
Other, namely: _____ (crn46kxo) ☐ 4

Don't know ☐ -1
No Answer ☐ -2

Respondents with at least one minor child that is not a biological or adoptive child (there is at least one x=1,...,15 with (ehc9kx≠1,2 & ag7kx=1))

Time marker

Parenting of own children

Question
180

Variable
crn19_

Let's turn now to your parenting goals. What do you definitely want to teach your child [if more than one biological/adoptive/step child living in respondent's household (more than one x=1,...,15 for (ehc11kx=0 & ehc9kx=1,2,3 & ehc10kx=1,...,8)): your children] and what is less important to you?
How important is it to you that your child learns [if more than one child: your children learn] ...

Int.: Show list 53!

- crn19i1 to eat healthy foods and get exercise?
- crn19i2 to be likeable and liked by others?
- crn19i3 to integrate into groups?
- crn19i4 to be respected by others, have a good standing?
- crn19i5 to be able to get one's way, to have a strong will?
- crn19i6 to accept rules and to be able to obey?
- crn19i7 to be independent and to do things autonomously?
- crn19i8 to be able to form one's own opinion?
- crn19i9 to achieve higher education (higher-level secondary school ("Abitur") and higher)?
- crn19i10 to be industrious?
- crn19i11 to be responsible?
- crn19i12 how to conduct him/herself?

Not important at all

012345678910

☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Absolutely important

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who so far had no children in their household but have in the current wave biological/adoptive/step children in their household, or first-time respondents with biological/adoptive/step children in their household ((d503=1 | d0=2) & (for one x=1,...,15 with (ehc11kx=0 & ehc9kx=1,2,3 & ehc10kx=1,...,8)))

**Question
181**

Variable
crn47_

The following question refers to your expectations regarding the rearing of your [respondents without children (for all x=1,...,15: ehc9kx≠1,2,3): rearing of] children [respondents with one child (there is only one x=1,...,15: ehc9kx≠1,2,3): your child]. **To what extent do you agree with the following statements?**

In my opinion, ...

Int.: Show list 54!

- crn47i1 parents must raise their children well.
- crn47i2 parenting is actually quite easy.
- crn47i3 you are a bad mother [male respondent (original_sex=1): father] if you don't set the highest parenting standards for yourself.
- crn47i4 if you make a mistake in raising your child, you have failed personally.
- crn47i5 parenting tasks need not be taken too seriously.

Disagree completely	1	2	3	4	5	Agree completely
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	<i>Don't know</i>					<input type="checkbox"/> -1
	<i>No answer</i>					<input type="checkbox"/> -2

Time marker

Newborn module

INFOBOX

The questions 182 (crn1kx) to 187 (crn6kx) are posed in their entirety first for the first newborn and then for each additional newborn.

The x in these variables corresponds to the child identification number. If the respondent, for example, already had two older children, and a new child has arrived since the previous wave, the questions are not posed for the first two children with the child identification number one (x=1) and two (x=2); these variables are articulated as -3 "does not apply". The questions are posed only for the newborn (x=3) and the variables have valid values only for this case.

INFOBOX

Program direction: The questions crn1kx - crn6kx respectively for each x=1,...,15 one after the other

**Question
182**Variable
crn1kxfor
x=1,...,15

[At the first iteration: Now consider the child who was born after the previous interview [if more than one child born after last wave (x=1,...,15 with ag1kx=1): the children [names (ehc7kxn)] of all children, to whom this condition applies], who were born after the previous interview.]

Where was [name child x (ehc7kxn)] birthed?

Int.: Show list 55!

- At home ☐ 1
In the hospital ☐ 2
In a birthing house ☐ 3
Other ☐ 4
- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who had a new child x since the previous wave, or first-time respondents with child x (ag1kx=1)

**Question
183**Variable
crn2kx_for
x=1,...,15

Were there complications during the pregnancy with [name child x (ehc7kxn)] or birth that put the health or life of the mother or the child at risk?

Int.: Read answers out loud! Multiple answers allowed!

- crn2kxi1 The health or life of the child was at risk
crn2kxi2 The health or life of the mother was at risk
crn2kxi3 No, no complications

- Not mentioned ☐ 0
Mentioned ☐ 1
- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who had a new child x since the previous wave, or first-time respondents with child x (ag1kx=1)

**Question
184**Variable
crn3kxfor
x=1,...,15

Was it a birth by C-section?

- Yes, C-section for medical reasons ☐ 1
Yes, C-section for other reasons ☐ 2
No ☐ 3
- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who had a new child x since the previous wave, or first-time respondents with child x (ag1kx=1)

**Question
185**

In what week of the pregnancy was [name child x (ehc7kxn)] born?

Variable
crn4kx

for
x=1,...,15

__ __ Week

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who had a new child x since the previous wave, or first-time respondents with child x (ag1kx=1)

Check: If pregnancy week >44: "You indicated that the birth took place in week []. of the pregnancy. The average birth takes place in the 40th week. Is your answer correct?"

**Question
186**

What was [name child x (ehc7kxn)]'s length at the time of birth?

Variable
crn5kx

for
x=1,...,15

Length (in cm) ____

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who had a new child x since the previous wave, or first-time respondents with child x (ag1kx=1)

**Question
187**

And how much did [name child x (ehc7kxn)] weigh at the time of birth?

Variable
crn6kx

for
x=1,...,15

Weight (in grams) ____

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who had a new child x since the previous wave, or first-time respondents with child x (ag1kx=1)

Module for children up to 5 years

INFOBOX

The questions 188 (crn7kx) to 201 (crn10kxi_) are posed for each (relevant) child in blocks, i.e. all questions are posed first for the first child and then, in subsequent iterations, for each additional child.

The "x" in the variables refers to the child identification number. If the respondent has, for example, an older child and a child born in 2010, the questions are not posed for the older child with the child identification number of 1 (x=1) and each of the variables are coded with the value of -3 "does not apply". The questions are posed for the younger child and the variables are coded with valid values.

Text 23

[Before the first iteration:] **Let's turn now to the child** [if more than child ($x=1, \dots, 15$ with ($ag2kx=1 \mid ag3kx=1 \mid ag4kx=1$)): the children [children's names ($ehc7kxn$) for whom the conditions apply]].

Respondents with at least one toddler or pre-school child for whom the questions of the newborn module were not asked (for at least one $x=1, \dots, 15$ with ($ehc11kx=0 \& (ag2kx=1 \mid ag3kx=1 \mid ag4kx=1) \& (crn1kx \neq 1, 2, 3, 4, -1, -2)$

Question 188

Variable
 $crn7kx_$

for
 $x=1, \dots, 15$

[Upon the first iteration: After the birth of a child the parents receive a children's physical examination booklet (U2, U3, etc.).]

What was the last checkup you had for [name child x ($ehc7kxn$)]?

Int.: Show list 56! Multiple answers allowed!

- $crn7kxi1$ Checkup 1 (directly after birth of child)
- $crn7kxi2$ Checkup 2 (3-10 days old)
- $crn7kxi3$ Checkup 3 (4-5 weeks old)
- $crn7kxi4$ Checkup 4 (3-4 months old)
- $crn7kxi5$ Checkup 5 (6-7 months old)
- $crn7kxi6$ Checkup 6 (10-12 months old, around first birthday)
- $crn7kxi7$ Checkup 7 (21-24 months old, around second birthday)
- $crn7kxi8$ Checkup 7a (34-36 months old, around third birthday)
- $crn7kxi9$ Checkup 8 (46-48 months old, around fourth birthday)
- $crn7kxi10$ Checkup 9 (60-64 months old, around fifth birthday)

Not mentioned ☐ 0

Mentioned ☐ 1

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with child x , who is an infant, toddler, or pre-school child ($ag2kx=1 \mid ag3kx=1 \mid ag4kx=1$)

Question 189

Variable
 $crn37kx$

for
 $x=1, \dots, 15$

Was [name child x ($ehc7kxn$)] **breast-fed and -if yes- how long?**

Was breast-fed for ____ month(s)

Is still being breast-fed ☐ 96

Was not breast-fed ☐ 97

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with child x , who is an infant or toddler ($ag2kx=1 \mid ag3kx=1$)

**Question
190**

Variable
crn24kx

for
x=1,...,15

Please think back on how your child has been sleeping at night during the past two weeks.

How much time did your child need to fall asleep?

_____ minutes

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with child x, who is an infant or toddler (ag2kx=1 | ag3kx=1)

**Question
191**

Variable
crn25kx

for
x=1,...,15

How many times per night did your child wake up?

_____ times

Didn't wake up ☐ 0

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with child x, who is an infant or toddler (ag2kx=1 | ag3kx=1)

**Question
192**

Variable
crn26kx

for
x=1,...,15

How strongly do you feel burdened by your child's sleeping behavior at night?

Int.: Show list 57!

Not at all 1 2 3 4 5 very much
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with child x, who is an infant or toddler (ag2kx=1 | ag3kx=1)

**Question
193**

Variable
crn38kx

for
x=1,...,15

Does your child always set its own bedtime or do you as parents set the bedtime?

Int.: Show list 58!

Child always sets bedtime	1	2	3	4	5	Parents always set bedtime
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Don't know</i>						<input type="checkbox"/> -1
<i>No answer</i>						<input type="checkbox"/> -2

Respondents with child x, who is a toddler or pre-school child (ag3kx=1 | ag4kx=1)

**Question
194**

Variable
crn39kx

for
x=1,...,15

How long altogether does your child sleep at night?

__ Hours

Don't know ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with child x, who is a pre-school child (ag4kx=1)

**Question
195**

Variable
crn42kx

for
x=1,...,15

How often does your child have problems going to sleep or sleeping through the night?

Never ☐ 1
 Seldom ☐ 2
 Sometimes ☐ 3
 Often ☐ 4
 Always ☐ 5

Don't know ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with child x, who is a pre-school child (ag4kx=1)

**Question
196**

Variable
crn27kx

for
x=1,...,15

During the last two weeks, when your child was fussy or crying, how often were you able to calm your child down?

Int.: Show list 59!

- Never ☐ 1
- Seldom ☐ 2
- Sometimes ☐ 3
- Often ☐ 4
- Always ☐ 5
-
- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents with child x, who is an infant or toddler (ag2kx=1 | ag3kx=1)

**Question
197**

Variable
crn28kx

for
x=1,...,15

How often do you feel burdened by your child's crying or fussiness?

Int.: Show list 59!

- Never ☐ 1
- Seldom ☐ 2
- Sometimes ☐ 3
- Often ☐ 4
- Always ☐ 5
-
- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents with child x, who is an infant or toddler (ag2kx=1 | ag3kx=1)

**Question
200**

Variable
crn44kx_

for
x=1,...,15

How often do the following things happen between you and your child [name child x (ehc7kxn)]?

Int.: Show list 62!

- | | |
|------------|---|
| crn44kxi1 | You show your child with words and gestures that you like him/her. |
| crn44kxi2 | You criticize your child. |
| crn44kxi3 | You lessen a punishment or end it early. |
| crn44kxi4 | You cheer up your child when he/she is sad. |
| crn44kxi5 | You find it hard to set and keep consistent rules for your child. |
| crn44kxi6 | You yell at your child when he/she did something wrong. |
| crn44kxi7 | On some days you are stricter than on others. |
| crn44kxi8 | You scold your child because you are angry at him/her. |
| crn44kxi9 | You threaten your child with a punishment but don't actually follow through.. |
| crn44kxi10 | You praise your child. |

Never ☐ 1

Seldom ☐ 2

Sometimes ☐ 3

Often ☐ 4

Very often ☐ 5

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with child x, who is pre-school child (ag4kx=1)

**Question
201**

Variable
crn45akx

for
x=1,...,15

How often have you done the following things with your child [name of child x (ehc7kxn)] during the past 3 months?

Int.: Show list 63!

- crn45akxi1 Outdoor activities (walks, playground, or similar)
- crn45akxi2 Visiting others
- crn45akxi3 Singing or playing instruments
- crn45akxi4 Painting, building things, or drawing
- crn45akxi5 Baking or cooking together
- crn45akxi6 Game playing, e.g. Lego, Playmobil, dolls, cards, or board games
- crn45akxi7 Ball sports, gymnastics, horseplay
- crn45akxi8 Theater, circus, museum, exhibition, cinema or similar
- crn45akxi9 Reading books together or telling stories
- crn45akxi10 Watching TV or videos together

(Almost) every day ☐ 1

Several times per week ☐ 2

Once per week ☐ 3

1-3 times per month ☐ 4

Less often ☐ 5

Never ☐ 6

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with child x, who is pre-school child (ag4kx=1)

Time marker

Overprotectiveness

Question 202

Variable
crn29_

If you think of your child [if more than one $x=1, \dots, 15$ with $\text{ehc7kxg}=1, 2, -1$ & $\text{ehc8kxy} \geq 1995$ & $\text{ehc11kx}=0$: your children], **to what extent do the following statements apply to you?**

Int.: Show list 64!

- crn29i1 I am always worrying that something could happen to my child [if more than one $x=1, \dots, 15$ with $\text{ehc7kxg}=1, 2, -1$ & $\text{ehc8kxy} \geq 1995$ & $\text{ehc11kx}=0$: my children].
- crn29i2 I am always asking myself if I am doing the right thing for my child [if more than one $x=1, \dots, 15$ with $\text{ehc7kxg}=1, 2, -1$ & $\text{ehc8kxy} \geq 1995$ & $\text{ehc11kx}=0$: my children].
- crn29i3 Sometimes I cannot sleep at night because I imagine that something could happen to my child [if more than one $x=1, \dots, 15$ with $\text{ehc7kxg}=1, 2, -1$ & $\text{ehc8kxy} \geq 1995$ & $\text{ehc11kx}=0$: my children].

Not at all 1 2 3 4 5 Absolutely

☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with at least one child below age 16, with whom they are in touch (for at least one $x=1, \dots, 15$ is ($\text{ag4kx}=1$ & $\text{crn16kx} \neq 8, 9, -1, -2$))

Social support/Integration

Question 203

Variable
crn30_

Let's turn now to the question of how much support you feel you receive from others in taking care of your child [if more than one $x=1, \dots, 15$ with $\text{ehc7kxg}=1, 2, -1$ & $\text{ehc8kxy} \geq 1995$ & $\text{ehc11kx}=0$: your children].

Int.: Show list 64!

- crn30i1 There are enough people who would look after my child [if more than one $x=1, \dots, 15$ with $\text{ehc7kxg}=1, 2, -1$ & $\text{ehc8kxy} \geq 1995$ & $\text{ehc11kx}=0$: my children] for a short time.
- crn30i2 I have enough people I can ask for advice when I have worries or problems concerning my child [if more than one $x=1, \dots, 15$ with $\text{ehc7kxg}=1, 2, -1$ & $\text{ehc8kxy} \geq 1995$ & $\text{ehc11kx}=0$: my children].

Not at all 1 2 3 4 5 Absolutely

☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with at least one child below age 16, with whom they are in touch (For at least one $x=1, \dots, 15$ is ($\text{ag4kx}=1$ & $\text{crn16kx} \neq 8, 9, -1, -2$))

Health

INFOBOX
The questions 204 (crn31kx) to 209 (crn15kx_) are posed for each (relevant) child in blocks, i.e. all questions are posed first for the first child and then, in subsequent iterations, for each additional child.
The x in these variables refers to the child number. An example for illustration: The respondent has for example no contact to the child with the child number 1 and all filter conditions apply to the second child, the questions are not posed for child number 1 (x=1) such that the variables take on the value -3 "Does not apply". The questions are posed to the child with the child number 2 (x=2) and the variables have valid values.

INFOBOX
Program direction: The questions crn31kx, crn13kx-crn15kx respectively for each x=1,...,15 one after the other

Question 204

Variable crn31kx

for x=1,...,15

[Upon the first iteration]: **Let's turn now to the health of your child** [if more than one x=1,...,15 with (ehc11kx=0 & (ehc10kx=1,...,8 | ehc9kx=1)): your children].

How would you describe [name child x (ehc7kxn)]'s health, generally speaking?

Int.: Show list 65!

Bad

Not so good

Satisfactory

Good

Very good

Don't know

No answer

Respondents with a biological child or a non-deceased child x living in the household to whom the respondent has contact (ehc11kx=0 & (ehc10kx=1,...,8 | ehc9kx=1) & (crn16kx≠8,9,-1,-2))

**Question
205**

Variable
crn12kx

for
x=1,...,15

[If child x has newly arrived since the previous wave (ag1kx=1)]:

Has your child [name child x (ehc7kxn)] ever been diagnosed by a physician with a chronic illness (e.g. neurodermatitis or asthma), a developmental disorder (e.g. with speech development or dyslexia), or a handicap?

[Otherwise]:

Has your child [name child x (ehc7kxn)] ever been diagnosed by a physician with a chronic illness (e.g. neurodermatitis or asthma), a developmental disorder (e.g. with speech development or dyslexia), or a handicap?

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who have a child x that is not deceased and lives in the respondent's household or is a biological child, and is under 16 years old (there is a x=1,...,15 with ((ehc10kx=1,...,8 | ehc9kx=1) & ag6kx=1))

**Question
206**

Variable
crn12kx_
for
x=1,...,15

What kind of disorder or handicap was diagnosed?

Int.: Show list 66! Multiple responses allowed!

- crn12kxi1 Respiratory ailment (for example, asthma, bronchitis)
- crn12kxi2 Skin problem (for example, neurodermatitis)
- crn12kxi3 Diabetes
- crn12kxi4 Disease of the heart, stomach, or intestine
- crn12kxi5 Perception disorder (for example, sight or hearing)
- crn12kxi6 Motor skills (for example, gripping, crawling, walking, or coordination problems)
- crn12kxi7 Neurological disorder (for example, cramps or epilepsy)
- crn12kxi8 Speech disorder (for example, pronunciation or language development disorder)
- crn12kxi9 Behavioral disorder for babies or small children (for example, continual crying, long-term sleep or eating disorders)
- crn12kxi10 Learning disability (for example, reading or spelling problems)
- crn12kxi11 ADHS or ADS
- crn12kxi12 Physical disability
- crn12kxi13 Mental disability
- crn12kxi14 Other, namely _____(crn12kxi14o)

Not mentioned ☐ 0

Mentioned ☐ 1

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who have a child x that is not deceased and lives in the respondent's household or is a biological child, and is under 16 years old, and who has been diagnosed some kind of disorder or handicap (there is a x=1,...,15 with ((ehc10kx=1,...,8 | ehc9kx=1) & ag6kx=1 & crn12kx=1))

Child care

Question 207

Variable
crn13kx_
for
x=1,...,15

[Upon the first iteration]: **Let's turn now to who takes care of your child** [if more than one x=1,...,15 with ag4kx=1: your children] mornings and afternoons.

Which persons or facilities take care of [name child x (ehc7kxn)] in the morning during a normal week (no vacation or holidays)?

Int.: Show list 67! Multiple answers allowed!

By facilities we mean for example kindergartens or creches.

- crn13kxi1 I do
- crn13kxi2 My partner
- crn13kxi3 The child's father/mother (if not partner)
- crn13kxi4 The child's grandparents
- crn13kxi5 The child's siblings
- crn13kxi6 Other relatives
- crn13kxi7 Friends, acquaintances, neighbors
- crn13kxi8 A nanny (not at my house)
- crn13kxi9 A nanny (or au-pair) in my house
- crn13kxi10 Other non-relative (babysitter)
- crn13kxi11 Creche, kindergarten, day-care center
- crn13kxi12 School, after-school daycare facility ("Hort")
- crn13kxi14 Child is (sometimes) alone
- crn13kxi13 Other, namely: _____ (crn13kxi13o)

Not mentioned ☐ 0

Mentioned ☐ 1

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a living child x below 16, who lives in the household of the respondent's, or is his/her biological child and is still in touch with the respondent (ag4kx=1 & (ehc10kx=1,...,8 | ehc9kx=1) & (crn16kx≠8,9,-1,-2))

Check: If no partner mentioned earlier and entered "My partner" here (hp≠1 & crn13kxi2=1): "My records show that you currently do not have a partner. Is your answer correct?"

**Question
208**

Variable
crn14kx_

for
x=1,...,15

Which persons or facilities take care of [name child x (ehc7kxn)] in the afternoon during a normal week (no vacation or holidays)?

*Int.: List 67 is already displayed! Multiple answers allowed!
By facilities we mean for example kindergartens or creches.*

- crn14kxi1 I do
- crn14kxi2 My partner
- crn14kxi3 The child's father/mother (if not partner)
- crn14kxi4 The child's grandparents
- crn14kxi5 The child's siblings
- crn14kxi6 Other relatives
- crn14kxi7 Friends, acquaintances, neighbors
- crn14kxi8 A nanny (not at my house)
- crn14kxi9 A nanny (or au-pair) in my house
- crn14kxi10 Other non-relative (babysitter)
- crn14kxi11 Creche, kindergarten, day-care center
- crn14kxi12 School, after-school daycare facility ("Hort")
- crn14kxi14 Child is (sometimes) alone
- crn14kxi13 Other, namely: _____ (crn14kxi13o)

Not mentioned ☐ 0

Mentioned ☐ 1

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a living child x below 16, who lives in the household of the respondent's, or is his/her biological child and is still in touch with the respondent (ag4kx=1 & (ehc10kx=1,...,8 | ehc9kx=1) & (crn16kx≠8,9,-1,-2))

Check: If no partner mentioned earlier and entered "My partner" here (hp≠1 & crn14kxi2=1): "My records show that you currently do not have a partner. Is your answer correct?"

**Question
209**

Variable
crn15kx

for
x=1,...,15

How satisfied are you generally with the childcare situation for [name child x (ehc7kxn)]?

Int.: Show list 68!

Very dissatisfied 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 Very satisfied
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a living child x below 16, who lives in the household of the respondent's, or is his/her biological child and is still in touch with the respondent (ag4kx=1 & (ehc10kx=1,...,8 | ehc9kx=1) & (crn16kx≠8,9,-1,-2))

Parenting of own children

How do you feel as a parent? To what extent do the following statements apply to you?

crn20i6 I feel that my partner appreciates me in my role as father [if respondent female (sex=2): mother]

Absolutely

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with partner and with at least a living child x below 16, who lives in the household of the respondent's, or is still in touch with the respondent ($hp=1$ & (there is an $x=1..10$ with ($ag4kx=1$ & ($ehc10kx=1, \dots, 8$ | $crn16kx \neq 8, 9, -1, -2$))))

To what extent do the following statements apply to you?

crn32i3 Often, I leave everything else aside in order to support my child [if more than one
x=1,...,15 with ehc7kxg=1,2,-1 & ehc11kx=0: my children].

Absolutely

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with at least one living child with whom they are still in touch (For at least one $x=1, \dots, 15$ is $ehc7kxg=1, 2, -1$ & $ehc11kx=0$ & $crn16kx \neq 8, 9, -1, -2$)

Ex-Partner: Relationship to Children and Coparenting

Question
212

Variable
crn48kx_

for
x=1,...,15

Int.: Show list 70!

- crn48kxi1 How well does your child [name child x (ehc7kxn)] get along with the other parent?
- crn48kxi2 How well does the other parent respond to [name child x]'s needs?

Not at all well

1

2

3

4

5

Very well

☐

☐

☐

☐

☐

Don't know

-1

No answer

-2

Respondents with at least one biological child, still a minor, who are not in a partnership or in the same household with that child's other biological parent (there is at least one x=1,...,15 with ehc9kx=1 & ag7kx=1 & crn17kx≠7,8,9 & ((there is one y=1,...,5 with (ehc12kx=y & ehc4py≠1 & ehc3py≠1 & ehc2py≠1)) | ehc12kx=10,-1,-2)))

INFOBOX

The next two questions will be asked for each relevant partner x=1,...,5, with whom the respondent was with after the previous wave, whereby both questions are posed one after the other for each partner.

**Question
213**Variable
crn33px_for
x=1,...,5**How frequently did you have the following parenting problems between you and [name ex-partner x (ehc1pxn)] recently?***Int.: Show list 71!*

- crn33pxi1 Differences of opinion regarding parenting [at least one child below age 2 in the household (at least one x=1,...,15 with (ehc10kx=1,...,8 & ag3kx=1)): and caring] issues.
- crn33pxi2 Discussions regarding parenting [at least one child below age 2 in the household: and caring] issues end in fights.
- crn33pxi3 One parent disregards rules set by the other parent.

Never ☐ 1Seldom ☐ 2Sometimes ☐ 3Often ☐ 4Very often ☐ 5*Don't know* ☐ -1*No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents whose partner x is not the current partner, is the other parent of at least one non-deceased biological child under 21, and for whom question crn22px indicates none of the following: contact has been broken off, contact had never been established, the other parent is deceased, don't know, no answer (x≠hpnr & there is one y=1,...,15 with (ehc12ky=x & ehc12ky=1,...,5 & ehc9ky=1 & ag5ky=1) & crn22px≠7,8,9,-1,-2)

**Question
214**Variable
crn34pxfor
x=1,...,5**When there is a problem with your child or children: How often do you and [name of ex-partner (ehc1pxn)] try to solve the problem together?***Int.: Show list 71!*Never ☐ 1Seldom ☐ 2Sometimes ☐ 3Often ☐ 4Very often ☐ 5*Don't know* ☐ -1*No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents whose partner x is not the current partner, is the other parent of at least one non-deceased biological child under 21, and for whom question crn22px indicates none of the following: contact has been broken off, contact had never been established, the other parent is deceased, don't know, no answer (x≠hpnr & there is one y=1,...,15 with (ehc12ky=x & ehc12ky=1,...,5 & ehc9ky=1 & ag5ky=1) & crn22px≠7,8,9,-1,-2)

INFOBOX

The next two questions will be asked for each relevant child $x=1,\dots,15$ whereby both questions are posed one after the other for each child.

Question 215

Variable
crn35kx_

How frequently did you have the following parenting problems between you and [name child x (ehc7kxn)]'s other parent recently?

Int.: Show list 71!

- crn35kxi1 Differences of opinion regarding parenting [at least one child below age 2 in the household (at least one $x=1,\dots,15$ with (ehc10kx=1,...,8 & ag3kx=1)): and caring] issues.
- crn35kxi2 Discussions regarding parenting [at least one child below age 2 in the household: and caring] issues end in fights.
- crn35kxi3 One parent disregards rules set by the other parent.

Never ☐ 1

Seldom ☐ 2

Sometimes ☐ 3

Often ☐ 4

Very often ☐ 5

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a non-deceased biological child x who was selected as CAPI-child as indicated by variable capikidkx and whose other parent is not the current parent; if they did not indicate that they have no contact with the child's other parent (ehc11kx≠1 & ehc9kx=1 & capikidkx=1 & ehc12kx≠1,...,5 & crn23kx≠7,8,9,-1,-2)

**Question
216**

Variable
crn36kx

When there is a problem with your child or children: How often do you and [name child x (ehc7kxn)]'s other parent try to solve the problem together?

Int.: Show list 71!

- Never ☐ 1
Seldom ☐ 2
Sometimes ☐ 3
Often ☐ 4
Very often ☐ 5
- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a non-deceased biological child x who was selected as CAPI-child as indicated by variable capikidkx and whose other parent is not one of the partners named in the EHC; if they did not indicate that they have no contact with the child's other parent (ehc11kx≠1 & ehc9kx=1 & capikidkx=1 & ehc12kx≠1,...,5 & crn23kx≠7,8,9,-1,-2)

Time marker

Consent to children's survey

Text 24

In addition to the information we collected from you we are very interested in asking some questions of your child [name CAPI-child (ehc7kxn with capikidkx=1)] [if more than one CAPI-child designated (sum(capikidkx)>1 for x=1,...,15): your children [name all CAPI-children (ehc7kxn) with capikidkx=1]]. For this purpose we have developed a 15-minute oral survey that is specially suited to children.

Respondents with at least one child defined as CAPI-child (there is one x=1,...,15 with capikidkx=1)

**Question
217**

Variable
ccs1kx

for
x=1,...,15

Would it be possible for us to interview [name CAPI-child (ehc7kxn with capikidkx=1)]?

- Yes ☐ 1
Yes, but anchor must ask the other parent before ☐ 2
No ☐ 3

Respondents who have a child x defined as CAPI-child (capikidkx=1)

Question
218

Variable
ccs2kx

The interview with your child can be conducted directly after this interview, or we can make an appointment for later. What do you prefer?

Int.: Record the following information in the address protocol under "child":

First name of CAPI-child: [name]

ID of child (personal number CAPI-child): [cid]

Birth date of CAPI-child: [DD].[MM].[YYYY]

Agreed upon appointment for interview

Conduct child interview directly afterwards ☐ 1

Appointment for child-CAPI arranged ☐ 2

Respondents who have a child x defined as CAPI-child and who consented to the children's survey (capikidx=1 & ccs1kx=1)

Text 25

When may I call you so that you can tell me if I can conduct the survey with [name CAPI-child (ehc7kxn with capikidx=1)]?

Int.: Record the following information in the address protocol under "child":

Agreed upon appointment for call-back

First name of CAPI-child: [name]

ID of child (personal number CAPI-child): [cid]

Birth date of CAPI-child: [DD].[MM].[YYYY]

Respondents who have a child x defined as CAPI-child and who consented to the children's survey only conditionally (capikidx=1 & ccs1kx=2)

Consent to parenting survey

Question
219

Variable
cpas1

We would like to ask you some additional questions about important aspects of the relationship between mother [male respondent (sex=1): father] and child. We want to reflect on your relationship to [name CAPI-child (ehc7kxn with ccs1kx=1,2)] [in case of consent for more than one child-interview (ccs1kx=1,2 for more than one x=1,...,15): your children [names all CAPI-children]] in this survey. For this purpose, we have developed a questionnaire that we would like for you to fill out. I'll leave the questionnaire [in case of consent for more than one child-interview (ccs1kx=1,2 for more than one x=1,...,15): the questionnaires] here and you can fill it out after our interview. Is this ok?

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Respondents who consented to the children's survey for at least one child (ccs1kx=1,2 for at least one x=1,...,15)

**Question
220**

Variable
cpas2

The completed questionnaire [in case of consent for more than one child-interview (ccs1kx=1,2 for more than one x=1,...,15): The completed questionnaires] **can be sent back to us (we pay for postage) or I can pick it up here. What do you prefer?**

Pick up ☐ 1

Send ☐ 2

Respondents who consented to the children's and parenting survey for at least one child (ccs1kx=1,2 for at least one x=1,...,15 & cpas1=1)

Text 26

If a return of the completed questionnaire is desired (cpas2=2): **Please return the completed questionnaire to us at no charge.**

Int.: Mark parenting questionnaire with the following information and hand to respondent:

Billing number: _ _ _ _ _

Wave: [Adresstranche]

List number: [rllistno]

Serial number: [rllfdnuo]

To be filled out by the surveyed person, check the box

Identification number anchor (=Household number): [id]

ID of child [cidx]

First name of CAPI-child: [ehc7kxn with capikidkx=1]

Respondents who consented to the children's and parenting survey for at least one child (ccs1kx=1,2 for at least one x=1,...,15 & cpas1=1): Display of this text for each child x for whom consent was given for the children's survey (ccs1kx=1,2)

**Question
221**

Variable
cpas3

We would also like to ask your partner about his [female partner (hpg=2): her] **relationship to** [name CAPI-child (ehc7kxn with ccs1kx=1,2)] [in case of consent to more than one children's survey (ccs1kx=1,2 for more than one x=1,...,15): your children [names all CAPI-children]]. **We have prepared a questionnaire** [in case of consent to more than one children's survey: some questionnaires] **that we would like for him** [female partner: her] **to fill out.**

[If partner survey may be given to partner (cps4=1)]:

I can give your partner the questionnaire now.

[If partner survey should be left behind (cps4≠2)]:

I will leave the questionnaire for your partner here. He/she can fill it out after our interview.

Is this ok?

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Respondents who consented to the children's and parenting survey for at least one child, and live together with their current partner (ccs1kx=1,2 for at least one x=1,...,15 & hpc=1)

**Question
222**

Variable
cpas4

The completed questionnaire [in case of consent to more than one children's survey (ccs1kx=1,2 for more than one x=1,...,15): The completed questionnaires] **can be sent back to us (we pay for postage) or I can pick it up here. What do you prefer?**

Pick up ☐ 1

Send ☐ 2

Respondents who consented to the children's and parenting survey for at least one child, and live together with their current partner, and from whom the partner questionnaire is to be picked up (ccs1kx=1,2 for at least one x=1,...,15 & hpc=1 & cpas3=1)

Text 27

If the partner questionnaire is not to be picked up or return consignment is requested (cpas4≠1):
Please return the completed questionnaire to us at no charge.

Int.: Mark parenting questionnaire with the following information and hand to respondent:

Billing number: _ _ _ _ _

Wave: [Adresstranche]

List number: [rllistno]

Serial number: [rllfdnuo]

To be filled out by partner of respondent, check the box

Partner identification number: [pid]

ID of child: [cid]

First name of CAPI-child: [ehc7kxn with capikidkx=1]

Respondents who consented to the children's and parenting survey for at least one child, and live together with their current partner (cpas3=1 & capikidkx=1,2 for at least one x=1,...,15 & hp=1): Display of this text for each child x for whom consent was given for the children's survey (capikidkx=1,2)

Time marker

Leisure time

Leisure time activities

Question
223

Variable
lsr1_

Now we would like to gather some information about your leisure time activities. Please indicate how often you engage in each of the following activities.

Int.: Show list 72!

- lsr1i1 Go to coffee stores, bars, restaurants
- lsr1i2 Do sports
- lsr1i3 Go to a disco
- lsr1i4 Meet with friends

- Daily ☐ 1
- At least once a week ☐ 2
- At least once a month ☐ 3
- Less often ☐ 4
- Never ☐ 5

- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Question
224

Variable
lsr2

How many hours did you watch TV during this past week?

__ __ __ hours last week

- Not at all ☐ 0

- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Question
225

Variable
lsr3

How many hours did you spend on personal Internet use during the past week?

__ __ __ hours last week

- Not at all ☐ 0

- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Question
226

Variable
lsr4

How many weeks did you go on vacation trips during this past year?

__ __ weeks/year

Never ☐ 0

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Leisure time activities with partner

Question
227

Variable
lsr5_

Please tell me how often you engage in any of the following leisure time activities together with your partner.

Int.: Show list 73!

lsr5i1 Go to coffee stores, bars, restaurants

lsr5i2 Do sports

lsr5i3 Go to a disco

lsr5i4 Meet with friends

lsr5i5 Watch TV

lsr5i6 Personal Internet use

lsr5i7 Vacation trips

Almost never or never ☐ 1

Seldom ☐ 2

Sometimes ☐ 3

Often ☐ 4

Very often ☐ 5

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner who indicated that they engaged in the respective leisure time activity at least once per month or more frequently (coffee shop, sports, disco, friends), or within the past week (TV, Internet), or during the last year (vacation)

lsr5i1: lsr1i1=1,2,3 & hp=1

lsr5i2: lsr1i2=1,2,3 & hp=1

lsr5i3: lsr1i3=1,2,3 & hp=1

lsr5i4: lsr1i4=1,2,3 & hp=1

lsr5i5: lsr2>0 & hp=1

lsr5i6: lsr3>0 & hp=1

lsr5i7: lsr4>0 & hp=1

Use of social network sites on the web

Question
228

Have you ever created an online profile on a social network website like MySpace, Facebook, SchülerVZ for others to see?

Variable
lsr6

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents below 21 who indicated that they used the Internet during last week (doby>1990 & lsr3≠0)

Question
229

Is the profile visible to everyone, or only to your friends? If you created more than one profile, please refer to the profile that you use most frequently.

Variable
lsr7

To everyone ☐ 1

Only to friends ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents below 21 who indicated that they have used the Internet during last week and have created an online profile (doby>1990 & lsr3≠0 & lsr6=1)

Question
230

How often do you visit these social network websites?

Int.: Show list 74!

Variable
lsr8

Several times per day ☐ 1

Daily ☐ 2

3-5 days per week ☐ 3

1-2 days per week ☐ 4

Every few weeks ☐ 5

Less often ☐ 6

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents below 21 who indicated that they have used the Internet during last week and have created an online profile (doby>1990 & lsr3≠0 & lsr6=1)

Intergenerational relationships

INFOBOX

In order to improve the legibility of the filters and question texts, the following auxiliary variables were defined:

d406	adoptive parents relevant	directly from the preloads
lmhh1	biol. mother in household at main residence (HH1) (1=yes, 0=no)	There is one x=1,...,20 with ehc23px=2 & ehc25px=1
lvhh1	biol. father in HH1 (1=yes, 0=no)	there is one x=1,...,20 with ehc23px=3 & ehc25px=1
amhh1	adoptive mother in HH1 (1=yes, 0=no)	there is one x=1,...,20 with ehc23px=4 & ehc25px=1
avhh1	adoptive father in HH1 (1=yes, 0=no)	there is one x=1,...,20 with ehc23px=5 & ehc25px=1
smhh1	stepmother in HH1 (1=yes, 0=no)	there is one x=1,...,20 with ehc23px=6 & ehc25px=1
svhh1	stepfather in HH1 (1=yes, 0=no)	there is one x=1,...,20 with ehc23px=7 & ehc25px=1

The following variables are subject to the conditions noted in column 4. In addition to the categories indicated, there is a "missing" category. Cases that cannot be assigned to any other category using the (previously) defined conditions are placed in the "missing" category. If new information useful for categorization arises out of the answers to the following questions, the auxiliary variables will be re-coded in each case. An overview of how the variables are set upon the end of the survey is included at the end of the module.

hm1=1	mother living	biol. mother relevant, in previous wave living and in household grid indicated, or adoptive mother relevant, in previous wave living and in household grid indicated	d325≠0 & ((d406=0 & lmhh1=1) (d406=1 & amhh1=1))
hm1=2	mother deceased	relevant mother in previous wave deceased	d325=0
hv1=1	father living	biol. father relevant, in previous wave living and in household grid indicated, or adoptive father relevant and in household grid indicated	d326≠0 & ((d406=0 & lvhh1=1) (d406=1 & avhh1=1))
hv1=2	father deceased	relevant father in previous wave deceased	d326=0
he1=1	parents are couple	relevant mother and relevant father living and relevant parents live together in same household with respondent	hm1=1 & hv1=1 & ((d406=0 & (lmhh1=1 & lvhh1=1)) (d406=1 & (amhh1=1 & avhh1=1)))
he2=1	parents cohabit	relevant mother and relevant father living and relevant parents live together in same household with respondent	hm1=1 & hv1=1 & ((d406=0 & (lmhh1=1 & lvhh1=1)) (d406=1 & (amhh1=1 & avhh1=1)))
hsv1=1	stepfather exists	relevant mother living and relevant mother and stepfather live together in same household with respondent	hm1=1 & ((d406=0 & (lmhh1=1 & svhh1=1)) (d406=1 & (amhh1=1 & svhh1=1)))
hsm1=1	stepmother exists	relevant father living and relevant father and stepmother live together in same household with respondent	hv1=1 & ((d406=0 & (lvhh1=1 & smhh1=1)) (d406=1 & (avhh1=1 & smhh1=1)))

Time marker

Text 28

Now I have a few questions about your parents [if adoptive parents relevant (d406=1): adoptive parents].

Death / Origin / Education of parents

Question
231

Is your mother [respondents with adoptive parents (d406=1): adoptive mother] still living?

Variable
igr22

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents for whom it is not sure whether the (relevant) mother is alive or dead (hm1≠1,2)

INFOBOX

If the (adoptive) mother is alive (igr22=1), the variable hm1 is set to 1 (mother alive).

If the (adoptive) mother does not live anymore (igr22=2), hm1 is set to 2 (mother deceased).

Question
232

When did your mother [respondents with adoptive parents (d406=1): adoptive mother] pass away?

Variable
igr23_

Int.: If respondent does not indicate month and year:

Please try to indicate the date as precisely as possible. If you don't remember exactly, please try to tell me at least the season and year, or only the year.

See Question 8 for season key.

igr23m Month: _ _

igr23y Year: _ _ _ _

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who indicated in the previous question that their mother is deceased (igr22=2)

Check: If date of death is before anchor's date of birth: "That date is prior to your date of birth. Please correct your entry."

If date of death is after date of interview of current wave: "That date is in the future. Please correct your entry."

Variable
igr25

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents for whom it is not sure whether the (relevant) father is alive or dead (hv1≠1,2)

If the (adoptive) father is alive (igr25=1), the variable hv1 is set to 1 (father alive).
If the (adoptive) father does not live anymore (igr25=2), hv1 is set to 2 (father deceased).

he2=2	parents do not cohabit	relevant mother and relevant father alive and only one of them named in the household	hm1=1 & hv1=1 & ((d406=0 & ((lmhh1=0 & lvhh1=1) (lmhh1=1 & lvhh1=0))) (d406=1 & ((amhh1=0 & avhh1=1) (amhh1=1 & avhh1=0))))
-------	------------------------	---	--

Variable
igr26

Please try to indicate the date as precisely as possible. If you don't remember exactly, please try to tell me at least the season and year, or only the year.

igr26m Month: --

igr26y Year: --

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who indicated in the previous question that their father is deceased (igr25=2)

If date of death is after date of interview of current wave: "That date is in the future. Please correct your entry."

185

Partnership, cohabitation, family status of parents

**Question
235**

Variable
igr87

Did your parents ever separate before your father [respondents whose mother is dead and whose father is alive (hm1=2 & hv1=1): your mother; if both parents are dead (hm1=2 & hv1=2): they] **passed away?**

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with at least one deceased parent who have not participated at the previous wave ((hm1=2 | hv1=2) & d0≠1)

**Question
236**

Variable
igr27

Do your parents live in a shared household?

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents whose mother and father are living and for whom it is not clear whether their parents live together (hm1=1 & hv1=1 & he2≠1,2)

INFOBOX

If the parents live in a shared household (igr27=1), the auxiliary variables will be set he2=1 (parents cohabitate) and he1=1 (Parents are a couple).

If the parents do not share a household (igr27=2), is set he2=2 (parents live apart).

**Question
237**

Variable
igr28

Are your parents married?

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents whose mother and father are living (hm1=1 & hv1=1)

INFOBOX

Definition of auxiliary variables:

he3	parents married couple?		
he3=1	Parents married	mother and father are living and married	(hm1=1 & hv1=1 & igr28=1)
he3=2	Parents not married	mother and father are living and not married	(hm1=1 & hv1=1 & igr28=2)

Question 238Variable
igr29**What is your mother's [respondents with adoptive parents (d406=1): adoptive mother's] marital status?***Int.: Show list 75!*

- Single ☐ 1
- Married ☐ 2
- Civil union ☐ 3
- Divorced or dissolved civil union ☐ 4
- Widowed or surviving partner in a civil union ☐ 5
- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents whose mother is living and whose parents are not married (hm1=1 & he3≠1)

Question 239Variable
igr30**Does your mother have a partner now?***Int.: Read answer alternatives out loud!*

- [If father living (hv1=1)]: Yes, with my father [if d406=1: adoptive father] ☐ 1
- Yes [If father living: Yes, with someone else] ☐ 2
- No ☐ 3
- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents without stepfather in their household, whose mother is alive and whose parents aren't a couple (hm1=1 & hsv1≠1 & he1≠1)

INFOBOX

If mother and father are a couple (igr30=1), the auxiliary variables will be set he1=1 (parents are a couple) and hsv1=2 (stepfather does not exist).

If the mother has a relationship with s.o. else (igr30=2), the auxiliary variables will be set he1=2 (parents not a couple) and hsv1=1 (stepfather exists).

If the mother does not have a partner (igr30=3), the auxiliary variables will be set he1=2 (parents not a couple) and hsv1=2 (stepfather does not exist).

Question 240

Variable
igr88

During the last interview [date of interview, previous wave (d5, d6)] your mother lived in a partnership: How did this relationship end?

Through separation ☐ 1

My mother's partner passed away ☐ 2

This information is incorrect ☐ 3

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents whose mother is not in a partnership currently but who had a partner in the previous wave (igr30=3 & d402=1)

Question 241

Variable
igr31

Does your mother live with this partner in the same household?

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents whose mother has a partner (igr30=2)

Text 29

From the information you gave us I assume that your mother is living with a partner.

Respondents whose (relevant) mother and stepfather are indicated as living in the same household and stepfather exists (hsv1=1 & ((d406=0 & ((lmhh1=1 & svhh1=1)) | (d406=1 & (amhh1=1 & svhh1=1))))

**Question
242**

Variable
igr32

When did your mother's partnership start?

Int.: Show list 76!

- Less than five years ago ☐ 1
5-10 years ago ☐ 2
10-15 years ago ☐ 3
More than 15 years ago ☐ 4
- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents whose mother has a partner (igr30=2)

**Question
243**

Variable
igr81

Is that the same partner your mother was with at the time of the last interview in [date of interview previous wave (d5,d6)]?

[If the partner's year of birth was recorded (d405>0)]: I mean the partner who was born in [year of birth (d405)].

- Yes ☐ 1
No ☐ 2
- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a stepfather now and in the previous wave and who are not first-time respondents (hsv1=1 & d412=1 & d0=1,2)

**Question
244**

Variable
igr89

How did this relationship end?

- Through separation ☐ 1
My mother's partner passed away ☐ 2
This information is incorrect ☐ 3
- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a stepfather whose mother had a partner also in the previous wave but not the same one as in the current wave (hsv1=1 & d412=1 & igr81=2)

Variable
igr33

Int.: If respondent does not indicate month and year: Please try to indicate the date as precisely as possible. If you don't remember exactly, please try to tell me at least the season and year, or only the year.

See Question 8 for season key.

igr33m Month: --

igr33y Year: --

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a new stepfather, i.e. whose stepfather is not that of the previous wave, or who did not mention a stepfather in the previous wave (igr81=2,-1,-2 | (hsv1=1 & d412≠1))

Attention: programming was identical to igr82i (igr81=2,-1,-2 | (hsv1=1 & (d412≠1 | d0≠1))

Check: If the year of interview ($igr33y < 15$): "You indicated [$igr33y$] as the year of birth of your mother's partner. Is your mother's partner really 14 years old or younger?"

**Question
246**

Variable
igr82_

Of which country or countries is your mother's partner a citizen? If he is citizen of more than one country, please indicate all applicable countries.

Int.: Show list 77! Multiple responses allowed!

- igr82i1 Federal Republic of Germany
- igr82i2 Turkey
- igr82i3 Russian Federation
- igr82i4 Poland
- igr82i5 Italy
- igr82i6 Serbia
- igr82i7 Croatia
- igr82i8 Greece
- igr82i9 Romania
- igr82i10 Kazakhstan
- igr82i11 Bosnia-Herzegovina
- igr82i12 From another country, namely: _____(igr82i12o)

Not mentioned ☐ 0

Mentioned ☐ 1

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a new stepfather, i.e. whose stepfather is not that of the previous wave, or who did not mention a stepfather in the previous wave (igr81=2,-1,-2 | (hsv1=1 & d412≠1))

**Question
247**Variable
igr83

In which country was your mother's partner born? Please report the country as it is known today.

Int.: Show list 78!

- Federal Republic of Germany / Old Laender ☐ 1
German Democratic Republic / New Laender ☐ 2
Turkey ☐ 3
Russian Federation ☐ 4
Poland ☐ 5
Italy ☐ 6
Serbia ☐ 7
Croatia ☐ 8
Greece ☐ 9
Romania ☐ 10
Kazakhstan ☐ 11
Bosnia-Herzegovina ☐ 12
In another country, namely: _____ (igr83o) ☐ 13

Don't know ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a new stepfather, i.e. whose stepfather is not that of the previous wave, or who did not mention a stepfather in the previous wave (igr81=2,-1,-2 | (hsv1=1 & d412≠1))

**Question
248**Variable
igr34

What is your father's [respondents with adoptive parents (d406=1): adoptive father's] marital status?

Int.: Show list 79!

- Single ☐ 1
Married ☐ 2
Civil union ☐ 3
Divorced or dissolved civil union ☐ 4
Widowed or surviving partner in a civil union ☐ 5

Don't know ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents whose father is living and whose parents are not married (hv1=1 & he3≠1)

**Question
249**

Variable
igr35

Does your father have a partner now?

- Yes ☐ 2
No ☐ 3

Don't know ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents without stepmother in their household, whose father is alive and whose parents aren't a couple (hv1=1 & hsm1≠1 & he1≠1)

INFOBOX

If the father has a relationship with s.o. else (igr35=2), the auxiliary variables will be set he1=2 (parents not a couple) and hsm1=1 (stepmother exists).

If the father does not have a partner (igr35=3), the auxiliary variables will be set he1=2 (parents not a couple) and hsm1=2 (stepmother does not exist).

**Question
250**

Variable
igr90

During the last interview [date of interview, previous wave (d5, d6)] your father lived in a partnership: How did this relationship end?

- Through separation ☐ 1
My father's partner passed away ☐ 2
This information is incorrect ☐ 3

Don't ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents whose father is not in a partnership currently but who had a partner in the previous wave (igr35=3 & d403=1)

**Question
251**

Variable
igr36

Does your father live with this partner in the same household?

- Yes ☐ 1
No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents whose father has a partner (igr35=2)

Text 30

From the information you gave us I assume that your father is living with a partner.

Respondents whose (relevant) father and stepmother are indicated as living in the same household and stepmother exists (hsm1=1 & ((d406=0 & (lvhh1=1 & smhh1=1)) | (d406=1 & (avhh1=1 & smhh1=1))))

**Question
252**

Variable
igr37

When did your father's partnership start?

Int.: Show list 80!

- Less than five years ago ☐ 1
5-10 years ago ☐ 2
10-15 years ago ☐ 3
More than 15 years ago ☐ 4
- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents whose father has a partner (igr35=2)

**Question
253**

Variable
igr84

Is that the same partner your father was with at the time of the last interview in [date of interview previous wave(d5,d6)]?

[If the partner's year of birth was recorded (d404>0)]: I mean the partner who was born in [year of birth (d404)].

- Yes ☐ 1
No ☐ 2
- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a stepmother now and in the previous wave, and who are not first-time respondents (hsm1=1 & d411=1 & d0=0,1)

**Question
254**

Variable
igr91

How did this relationship end?

- Through separation ☐ 1
My father's partner passed away ☐ 2
This information is incorrect ☐ 3
- Don't* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a stepmother whose father had a partner also in the previous wave but not the same one as in the current wave (hsm1=1 & d411=1 & igr84=2)

Variable
igr38

When was your father's partner born? Please tell me month and year.

Int.: If respondent does not indicate month and year: Please try to indicate the date as precisely as possible. If you don't remember exactly, please try to tell me at least the season and year, or only the year.

See Question 8 for season key.

igr38m Month: --

igr38y Year: --

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a new stepmother, i.e. whose stepmother is not that of the previous wave, or who did not mention a stepmother in the previous wave (igr84=2,-1,-2 | (hsm1=1 & d411≠1))

Check: If the year of interview ($igr38y < 15$): “You indicated [$igr38y$] as the year of birth of your father’s partner. Is your father’s partner really 14 years old or younger?”

**Question
256**

Variable
igr85_

Of which country or countries is your father's partner a citizen? If she is citizen of more than one country, please indicate all applicable countries.

Int.: Show list 81! Multiple responses allowed!

- igr85i1 Federal Republic of Germany
- igr85i2 Turkey
- igr85i3 Russian Federation
- igr85i4 Poland
- igr85i5 Italy
- igr85i6 Serbia
- igr85i7 Croatia
- igr85i8 Greece
- igr85i9 Romania
- igr85i10 Kazakhstan
- igr85i11 Bosnia-Herzegovina
- igr85i12 From another country, namely: _____(igr85i12o)

Not mentioned ☐ 0

Mentioned ☐ 1

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a new stepmother, i.e. whose stepmother is not that of the previous wave, or who did not mention a stepmother in the previous wave (igr84=2,-1,-2 | (hsm1=1 & d411≠1))

**Question
257**

Variable
igr86

In which country was your father's partner born? Please report the country as it is known today.

Int.: Show list 82!

- Federal Republic of Germany / Old Laender ☐ 1
- German Democratic Republic / New Laender ☐ 2
- Turkey ☐ 3
- Russian Federation ☐ 4
- Poland ☐ 5
- Italy ☐ 6
- Serbia ☐ 7
- Croatia ☐ 8
- Greece ☐ 9
- Romania ☐ 10
- Kazakhstan ☐ 11
- Bosnia-Herzegovina ☐ 12
- In another country, namely: _____ (igr86o) ☐ 13
- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents with a new stepmother, i.e. whose stepmother is not that of the previous wave, or who did not mention a stepmother in the previous wave (igr84=2,-1,-2 | (hsm1=1 & d411≠1))

Time marker

Frequency of contact

Question
258

Variable
igr39p1

How often are you in contact with your mother, adding up all visits, letters, phone calls, etc.?

Int.: Show list 83!

- Daily ☐ 1
- Several times per week ☐ 2
- Once per week ☐ 3
- 1-3 times per month ☐ 4
- Several times per year ☐ 5
- Less often ☐ 6
- Never ☐ 7

- Never had contact ☐ 10

- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents whose mother is living (hm1=1)

Question
259

Variable
igr39p2

And how often do you have contact with your mother's partner?

Int.: Show list 83!

If asked: How often are you in contact with him, adding up all visits, letters, phone calls, etc.?

- Daily ☐ 1
- Several times per week ☐ 2
- Once per week ☐ 3
- 1-3 times per month ☐ 4
- Several times per year ☐ 5
- Less often ☐ 6
- Never ☐ 7

- Never had contact ☐ 10

- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents whose mother is living and has a new partner (hm1=1 & hsv1=1)

**Question
260**

Variable
igr39p3

And how often are you in contact with your father? [If igr39p1 not asked (hm1≠1): How often are you in contact with your father, adding up all visits, letters, phone calls, etc.?)

Int.: Show list 83!

[If igr39p1 asked: in case of inquiry: How often are you in contact with him, adding up all visits, letters, phone calls, etc.?]

- Daily ☐ 1
- Several times per week ☐ 2
- Once per week ☐ 3
- 1-3 times per month ☐ 4
- Several times per year ☐ 5
- Less often ☐ 6
- Never ☐ 7

- Never had contact ☐ 10

- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents whose father is living (hv1=1)

**Question
261**

Variable
igr39p4

And how often are you in contact with your father's partner?

Int.: Show list 83!

If asked: How often are you in contact with her, adding up all visits, letters, phone calls, etc.?

- Daily ☐ 1
- Several times per week ☐ 2
- Once per week ☐ 3
- 1-3 times per month ☐ 4
- Several times per year ☐ 5
- Less often ☐ 6
- Never ☐ 7

- Never had contact ☐ 10

- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents whose father is living and has a partner (hv1=1 & hsm1=1)

INFOBOX

Some of the following questions will be asked only for those parents to whom respondents are still in touch, but for only up to 3 parents per respondent. For filtering purposes following auxiliary variable will be defined:

Auxiliary variables: contact with parents

hm2=1	contact with mother	igr39p1=1,...,6
hsv2=1	contact with stepfather	igr39p2=1,...,6
hv2=1	contact with father	igr39p3=1,...,6
hsm2=1	contact with stepmother	igr39p4=1,...,6
hnk	Number of parents with contact	hm2+hsv2+hv2+hsm2

Auxiliary variable: Stepfather excluded

hsmx=1	Contact with 4 parents and contact with stepmother from previous wave in previous wave and contact with stepmother from previous wave in current wave and (no contact with stepfather from previous wave in previous wave and no contact with stepfather from previous wave in current wave)	hnk=4 & d403=1 & hsm2=1 & igr84=1 & (d402≠1 hsv2≠1 igr81≠1)
hsmx=0	Contact with less than 4 parents or no contact with stepmother from previous wave in previous wave or no contact with stepmother from previous wave in current wave or (contact with stepfather from previous wave in previous wave and contact with stepfather from previous wave in current wave)	hnk<4 d403≠1 hsm2≠1 igr84≠1 (d402=1 & hsv2=1 & igr81=1)

Auxiliary variables: Parents' survey

hm3=1	if contact with mother	hm2=1
hm3=0	else	hm2≠1
hsv3=1	if contact with stepfather and stepfather not excluded	hsv2=1 & hsmx=0
hsv3=0	else	hsv2≠1 hsmx≠0
hv3=1	if contact with father	hv2=1
hv3=0	else	hv2≠1
hsm3=1	if contact with stepmother and stepfather excluded	hsm2=1 & (hnk<4 hsmx=1)
hsm3=0	else	hsm2≠1 (hnk=4 & hsmx≠1)

Emotional closeness

**Question
262**

How close do you feel to your mother today emotionally?

Int.: Show list 84!

Variable
igr40p1

Not at all close 1 2 3 4 5 Very close
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents whose mother is living (hm1=1)

**Question
263**

And to your mother's partner? [respondents with no contact with mother (hm1≠1): How close do you feel to your mother's partner today emotionally?]

Int.: Show list 84!

Variable
igr40p2

[Respondents with contact with mother (hm1=1): How close do you feel to him today emotionally?]

Not at all close 1 2 3 4 5 Very close
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents whose mother is living and who have a stepfather (hm1=1 & hsv1=1)

**Question
264**

And to your father? [respondents with no contact both with mother and stepfather (hm1≠1 & hsv1≠1): How close do you feel to your father today emotionally?]

Int.: Show list 84!

Variable
igr40p3

[Respondents with contact with mother or stepfather (hm1=1 | hsv1=1): How close do you feel to him today emotionally?]

Not at all close 1 2 3 4 5 Very close
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents whose father is living (hv1=1)

**Question
265**

Variable
igr40p4

And to your father's partner? [respondents with no contact neither with mother, with stepfather nor with father (hm1≠1 & hsv1≠1 & hv1≠1): How close do you feel to your father's partner today emotionally?]

Int.: Show list 84!

[Respondents with contact with mother, father, or stepfather (hm1=1 | hv1=1 | hsv1=1): How close do you feel to her today emotionally?]

Not at all close 1 2 3 4 5 Very close
 ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents whose father is living and who have a stepmother (hv1=1 & hsm1=1)

Timely distance

**Question
266**

Variable
igr41p1

How much time do you need to get to your mother's [respondents whose parents live in the same household (he2=1): your parents'] **dwelling? (on a normal day, using normal means of transportation)**

Int.: Show list 85!

We live in the same house ☐ 1

Less than 10 minutes ☐ 2

10 minutes to less than 30 minutes ☐ 3

30 minutes to less than 1 hour ☐ 4

1 hour to less than 3 hours ☐ 5

3 hours or more ☐ 6

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents whose mother is living and was not mentioned in the household grid (hm1=1 & ((d406=0 & lmhh1=0) | (d406=1 & amhh1=0)))

**Question
267**

Variable
igr41p2

How much time do you need to get to the dwelling of your mother's partner? (on a normal day, using normal means of transportation)

Int.: Show list 85!

- We live in the same house ☐ 1
- Less than 10 minutes ☐ 2
- 10 minutes to less than 30 minutes ☐ 3
- 30 minutes to less than 1 hour ☐ 4
- 1 hour to less than 3 hours ☐ 5
- 3 hours or more ☐ 6
- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents whose mother is living and has a partner who does not live with the mother and was not mentioned in the household grid (hm1=1 & hsv1=1 & igr31≠1 & svhh1=0)

**Question
268**

Variable
igr41p3

How much time do you need to get to your father's dwelling? (on a normal day, using normal means of transportation)

Int.: Show list 85!

- We live in the same house ☐ 1
- Less than 10 minutes ☐ 2
- 10 minutes to less than 30 minutes ☐ 3
- 30 minutes to less than 1 hour ☐ 4
- 1 hour to less than 3 hours ☐ 5
- 3 hours or more ☐ 6
- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents whose father is living, was not mentioned in the household grid and does not live together with the mother (hv1=1 & he2≠1 & ((d406=0 & lvhh1=0) | (d406=1 & avhh1=0)))

Question
269

Variable
igr41p4

How much time do you need to get to the dwelling of your father's partner? (on a normal day, using normal means of transportation)

Int.: Show list 85!

- We live in the same house ☐ 1
- Less than 10 minutes ☐ 2
- 10 minutes to less than 30 minutes ☐ 3
- 30 minutes to less than 1 hour ☐ 4
- 1 hour to less than 3 hours ☐ 5
- 3 hours or more ☐ 6
- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents whose father is living and has a partner who does not live together with the father and was not mentioned in the household grid (hv1=1 & hsm1=1 & igr36≠1 & smhh1=0)

Time marker

Intimacy and conflict with parents

Question
270

Variable
igr42_

How often do you tell the following persons [if contact with mother only (hmk=1 & hm2=1): your mother; if contact with stepfather only (hmk=1 & hsv2=1): your mother's partner; if contact with father only (hmk=1 & hv2=1): your father; if contact with stepmother only (hmk=1 & hsm2=1): your father's partner] what you are thinking?

Int.: Show list 86!

- igr42p1 [If more information on mother (hm3=1)]: your mother
- igr42p2 [If more information on stepfather (hsv3=1)]: your mother's partner
- igr42p3 [If more information on father (hv3=1)]: your father
- igr42p4 [If more information on stepmother (hsm3=1)]: your father's partner

- Never ☐ 1
- Seldom ☐ 2
- Sometimes ☐ 3
- Often ☐ 4
- Always ☐ 5
- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to at least one parent (hmk>0)

**Question
271**

Variable
igr45_

How often are you and the following persons [if contact with mother only (hnk=1 & hm2=1): your mother; if contact with stepfather only (hnk=1 & hsv2=1): your mother's partner; if contact with father only (hnk=1 & hv2=1): your father; if contact with stepmother only (hnk=1 & hsm2=1): your father's partner], **annoyed or angry with each other?**

Int.: List 86 is already being shown!

igr45p1 [If more information on mother (hm3=1)]: your mother
igr45p2 [If more information on stepfather (hsv3=1)]: your mother's partner
igr45p3 [If more information on father (hv3=1)]: your father
igr45p4 [If more information on stepmother (hsm3=1)]: your father's partner

Never ☐ 1

Seldom ☐ 2

Sometimes ☐ 3

Often ☐ 4

Always ☐ 5

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to at least one parent (hnk>0)

**Question
272**

Variable
igr47_

How often do you and the following persons [if contact with mother only (hnk=1 & hm2=1): your mother; if contact with stepfather only (hnk=1 & hsv2=1): your mother's partner; if contact with father only (hnk=1 & hv2=1): your father; if contact with stepmother only (hnk=1 & hsm2=1): your father's partner] **disagree and quarrel?**

Int.: List 86 is already being shown!

- igr47p1 [If more information on mother (hm3=1)]: your mother
igr47p2 [If more information on stepfather (hsv3=1)]: your mother's partner
igr47p3 [If more information on father (hv3=1)]: your father
igr47p4 [If more information on stepmother (hsm3=1)]: your father's partner

Never ☐ 1

Seldom ☐ 2

Sometimes ☐ 3

Often ☐ 4

Always ☐ 5

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to at least one parent (hnk>0)

**Question
273**

Variable
igr49_

How often do you share with the following persons [if contact with mother only (hnk=1 & hm2=1): your mother; if contact with stepfather only (hnk=1 & hsv2=1): your mother's partner; if contact with father only (hnk=1 & hv2=1): your father; if contact with stepmother only (hnk=1 & hsm2=1): your father's partner] **your secrets and private feelings?**

Int.: Show list 86!

- igr49p1 [If more information on mother (hm3=1)]: your mother
- igr49p2 [If more information on stepfather (hsv3=1)]: your mother's partner
- igr49p3 [If more information on father (hv3=1)]: your father
- igr49p4 [If more information on stepmother (hsm3=1)]: your father's partner

- Never ☐ 1
- Seldom ☐ 2
- Sometimes ☐ 3
- Often ☐ 4
- Always ☐ 5

- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to at least one parent (hnk>0)

Time marker

Consent to parents survey

Text 31

Just as last time we would very much like to win the support of

- [If more information on mother (hm3=1)] **your mother** [if more information on father or stepfather or stepmother (hv3=1 | hsv3=1 | hsm3=1): and]
- [If more information on father (hv3=1)] **your father** [if more information on stepfather or stepmother (hsv3=1 | hsm3=1): and]
- [If more information on stepfather (hsv3=1)] **your mother's partner** [if more information on stepmother (hsm3=1): and]
- [If more information on stepmother (hsm3=1)] **your fathers' partner**

for this study. For this purpose, we would like to send [if hnk=1 & (hm3=1|hsm3=1) her, if hnk=1 & (hv3=1 |hsv3=1) him, if (hnk>1) them] **a questionnaire by mail. The questionnaire is much shorter and is limited to essential information. Information about you will not be shown to your parents.** [If hm3=1: Your mother, if hv3=1: Your father, if hsm3=1: Your father's partner, if hsv3=1: Your mother's partner] **will get** [if hnk>1: will each get] **an ARD TV lottery ticket if their completed questionnaire reaches us. We would like to note** [if hnk=1 & (hm3=1|hsm3=1): her, if hnk=1 & (hv3=1 |hsv3=1): his, if (hnk>1): their] **names and addresses so we can send** [if hnk=1 & (hm3=1|hsm3=1): her, if hnk=1 & (hv3=1 |hsv3=1): him, if (hnk>1): them] **a questionnaire. We can only survey parents who live in Germany.**

Respondents with contact to at least one parent and who are not former CAPI-children (hnk>0 & d0≠2)

INFOBOX

A personal identification number is assigned to each of the parents:

mid	id+301	Personal identification number of the mother if the mother is living (hm1=1)
fid	id+302	Personal identification number of the father if the father is living (hv1=1)
smid	dsmid	Personal identification number of the stepmother if stepmother exists & and father's partner is the same as in previous year (hsm1=1 & igr84=1)
	dsmid+2	Personal identification number of the stepmother if stepmother exists & and father's partner is not the same as in previous year (hsm1=1 & igrn17≠1)
	id+303	Personal identification number of the stepmother if stepmother exists & father's partner was not mentioned in one of the previous interviews (hsm1=1 & dsmid=.)
sfid	dsfid	Personal identification number of the stepfather if stepfather exists & mother's partner is the same as in previous year (hsv1=1 & igr81=1)
	dsfid+2	Personal identification number of the stepfather if stepfather exists & mother's partner is not the same as in previous year (hsv1=1 & igr81≠1)
	id+304	Personal identification number of the stepfather if stepfather exists & mother's partner was not mentioned in one of the previous interviews (hsv1=1 & dsfid=.)

Question
274

Variable
cprs1p1

Do you consent that we survey your mother?

Int.: If respondent hesitates or refuses:

You can be completely certain that the information provided will be used only in strict compliance with all laws regarding the protection of individual privacy. The results will be used only for scientific research and with total anonymity. Of course, your parents can decide for themselves whether or not they want to participate in the study after they receive the questionnaire.

- Yes, may be surveyed ☐ 1
Yes, but anchor must ask first ☐ 2
No, may not be surveyed ☐ 3
No, does not live in Germany ☐ 7

Respondents with contact to mother and who are not first-time respondents (hm3=1 & d0≠2)

Text 32

When may I call so that you can tell me if I can conduct the survey with your mother?

Int.: Note appointment for phone call in the contact protocol.

Save the following data for the address-capture CAPI on the laptop:

Parental identification number mid=id+301 EN

Billing number:

Respondents who may consent to survey mother only after asking first (cprs1p1=2)

Text 33

What is your mother's name?

First name: _____

Last name: _____

Name not given ☐

Respondents who consented to survey mother (cprs1p1=1)

**Question
275**

Variable
cprs2p1

Where does she live?

Int.: If respondent hesitates or refuses:

You can be completely certain that the information provided will be used only in strict compliance with all laws regarding the protection of individual privacy. The results will be used only for scientific research and in total anonymity. Of course, your parents can decide for themselves whether or not they want to participate in the study after they receive the questionnaire.

Address provided ☐ 0

Same address as anchor ☐ 1

Address not given ☐ 7

Respondents who consented to survey mother (cprs1p1=1)

Text 34

Record the address:

Street: _____

House number: _____

Postal code: _____

Residence: _____

Respondents who consented to survey mother and want to provide address information (cprs1p1=1 and cprs2p1=0)

**Question
276**

Variable
cprs1p2

Do you consent that we survey your mother's partner?

Int.: If respondent hesitates or refuses:

You can be completely certain that the information provided will be used only in strict compliance with all laws regarding the protection of individual privacy. The results will be used only for scientific research and in total anonymity. Of course, your parents can decide for themselves whether or not they want to participate in the study after they receive the questionnaire.

Yes, may be surveyed ☐ 1

Yes, but anchor must ask first ☐ 2

No, may not be surveyed ☐ 3

No, does not live in Germany ☐ 7

Respondents with contact to their stepfather and who are not first-time respondents (hsv3=1 & d0≠2)

Text 35

When may I call so that you can tell me if I can conduct the survey with your mother's partner?

Int.: Note appointment for phone call in the contact protocol.

Save the following data for the address-capture CAPI on the laptop:

Parental identification number sfid EN

Respondents who may consent to survey stepfather only after asking first (cprs1p2=2)

Text 36

What is the name of your mother's partner?

First name: _____

Last name: _____

Name not given ☐

Respondents who consented to survey stepfather (cprs1p2=1)

Question
277

Where does he live?

Int.: If respondent hesitates or refuses:

Variable
cprs2p2

You can be completely certain that the information provided will be used only in strict compliance with all laws regarding the protection of individual privacy. The results will be used only for scientific research and in total anonymity. Of course, your parents can decide for themselves whether or not they want to participate in the study after they receive the questionnaire.

Record the address ☐ 0

Same address as anchor ☐ 1

[If mother's address provided (cprs2p1≠7)] Same address as mother ☐ 2

Address not given ☐ 7

Respondents who consented to survey stepfather (cprs1p2=1)

Text 37

Record the address:

Street: _____

House number: _____

Postal code: _____

Residence: _____

Respondents who consented to survey stepfather and want to provide address information (cprs1p2=1 and cprs2p2=0)

**Question
278**

Variable
cprs1p3

Do you consent that we survey your father?

Int.: If respondent hesitates or refuses:

You can be completely certain that the information provided will be used only in strict compliance with all laws regarding the protection of individual privacy. The results will be used only for scientific research and in total anonymity. Of course, your parents can decide for themselves whether or not they want to participate in the study after they receive the questionnaire.

Yes, may be surveyed ☐ 1

Yes, but anchor must ask first ☐ 2

No, may not be surveyed ☐ 3

No, does not live in Germany ☐ 7

Respondents with contact to father and who are not first-time respondents (hv3=1 & d0≠2)

Text 38

When may I call so that you can tell me if I can conduct the survey with your father?

Int.: Note appointment for phone call in the contact protocol.

Save the following data for the address-capture CAPI on the laptop:

Parental identification number fid=id+302 EN

Respondents who may consent to survey father only after asking first (cprs1p3=2)

Text 39

What is your father's name?

First name: _____

Last name: _____

Name not given ☐

Respondents who consented to survey father (cprs1p3=1)

**Question
279**

Variable
cprs2p3

Where does he live?

Int.: If respondent hesitates or refuses:

You can be completely certain that the information provided will be used only in strict compliance with all laws regarding the protection of individual privacy. The results will be used only for scientific research and in total anonymity. Of course, your parents can decide for themselves whether or not they want to participate in the study after they receive the questionnaire.

Record the address ☐ 0

Same address as anchor ☐ 1

[If mother's address provided (cprs2p1≠7)] Same address as mother ☐ 2

Address not given ☐ 7

Respondents who consented to survey father (cprs1p3=1)

Text 40

Record the address:

Street: _____

House number: _____

Postal code: _____

Residence: _____

Respondents who consented to survey father and want to provide address information (cprs1p3=1 and cprs2p3=0)

**Question
280**

Variable
cprs1p4

Do you consent that we survey your father's partner?

Int.: If respondent hesitates or refuses:

You can be completely certain that the information provided will be used only in strict compliance with all laws regarding the protection of individual privacy. The results will be used only for scientific research and in total anonymity. Of course, your parents can decide for themselves whether or not they want to participate in the study after they receive the questionnaire.

Yes, may be surveyed ☐ 1

Yes, but anchor must ask first ☐ 2

No, may not be surveyed ☐ 3

No, does not live in Germany ☐ 7

Respondents with contact to stepmother and who are not first-time respondents (hsm3=1 & d0≠2)

Text 41

When may I call so that you can tell me if I can conduct the survey with your father's partner?

Int.: Note appointment for phone call in the contact protocol.

Save the following data for the address-capture CAPI on the laptop:

Parental identification number smid EN

Respondents who may consent to survey stepmother only after asking first (cprs1p4=2)

Text 42

What is the name of your father's partner?

First name:

Last name:

Name not given ☐

Respondents who consented to survey stepmother (cprs1p4=1)

Question
281

Where does she live?

Int.: If respondent hesitates or refuses:

Variable
cprs2p4

You can be completely certain that the information provided will be used only in strict compliance with all laws regarding the protection of individual privacy. The results will be used only for scientific research and in total anonymity. Of course, your parents can decide for themselves whether or not they want to participate in the study after they receive the questionnaire.

Record the address ☐ 0

Same address as anchor ☐ 1

[If father's address provided (cprs2p3≠7)]: Same address as father ☐ 2

Address not given ☐ 7

Respondents who consented to survey stepmother (cprs1p4=1)

Text 43

Record the address:

Street:

House number:

Postal code:

Residence:

Respondents who consented to survey stepmother and want to provide address information (cprs1p4=1 and cprs2p4=0)

Time marker

INFOBOX

The auxiliary variables for the parents and stepparents now include the following values:

hm1=1	mother living	biol. mother relevant, in the previous wave living and mentioned in respondent's household, or adoptive mother relevant, in the previous wave living and mentioned in respondent's household, or information that (relevant) mother living	d325≠0 & ((d406=0 & lmhh1=1) (d406=1 & amhh1=1) igr22=1)
hm1=2	mother deceased	relevant mother deceased (indication in previous or current interview)	d325=0 igr22=2
hv1=1	father living	biol. father relevant, in the previous wave living and mentioned in respondent's household, or adoptive father relevant and mentioned in respondent's household, or information that (relevant) father living	d326≠0 & ((d406=0 & lvhh1=1) (d406=1 & avhh1=1) igr25=1)
hv1=2	father deceased	relevant father deceased (indication in previous or current interview)	d326=0 igr25=2
he1=1	parents are couple	(relevant) mother and (relevant) father living and both mentioned in respondent's household, or information that they live in a shared household or that mother and father are a couple	hm1=1 & hv1=1 & ((d406=0 & (lmhh1=1 & lvhh1=1)) (d406=1 & (amhh1=1 & avhh1=1)) igr27=1 igr30=1)
he1=2	parents are not couple	information that mother and father are not together	igr30≠1
he2=1	parents cohab.	mother and father living and mentioned in respondent's household, or information that they live in a shared household	hm1=1 & hv1=1 & ((d406=0 & (lmhh1=1 & lvhh1=1)) (d406=1 & (amhh1=1 & avhh1=1)) igr27=1)
he2=2	parents don't live together	mother and father living, but not mentioned in the same household, or information that they do not share a household	hm1=1 & hv1=1 & (((d406=0 & ((lmhh1=0 & lvhh1=1) (lmhh1=1 & lvhh1=0))) (d406=1 & ((amhh1=0 & avhh1=1) (amhh1=1 & avhh1=0)))) & igr27=2)
hsv1=1	stepfather exists	(relevant) mother living and relevant mother and stepfather are mentioned in respondent's household, or information that mother is together with s.o. who is not the biol. father	hm1=1 & (((d406=0 & (lmhh1=1 & svhh1=1)) (d406=1 & (amhh1=1 & svhh1=1))) igr30=2)
hsv1=2	stepfather does not exist	information that parents are couple or that (relevant) mother does not have a relationship	igr30=1 igr30=3
hsm1=1	stepmother exists	(relevant) father living and relevant father and stepmother are mentioned in respondent's household, or information that father has a relationship with s.o. who is not the biol. mother	hv1=1 & (((d406=0 & (lvhh1=1 & smhh1=1)) (d406=1 & (avhh1=1 & smhh1=1))) igr35=2)
hsm1=2	stepmother doesn't exist	information that parents are couple or that (relevant) father does not have a relationship	igr30=1 igr35=3

Time marker

Siblings

List of siblings

Question
282

How many siblings do you have or did you have? We mean all living and deceased biological siblings, half-siblings, stepsiblings, and adoptive siblings.

Variable
sib1

__ siblings

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Check: If fewer siblings are indicated than in response to the question regarding biological siblings in W1 (sib1<d407): "In earlier surveys you indicated that you have [number of siblings from W1 (d407)] siblings. Are you sure that you want to indicate that you now have only (sib1) siblings?"

Question
283

Please tell me your siblings' first names. We would like to ask a couple of questions about each of these siblings.

Variable
sib2px

Int.: [Already named persons: [siblings' names]]

sib2pxn first name sibling no. [loop number] named ☐ 1

No [if p>1: further] sibling ☐ 7

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with siblings (sib1>0, for x=1 and sib1>0 & sib1>=x & sib2px-1≠7,-1,-2,-3, for x=2,...,17)

Check: If a name is mentioned twice: "Attention: The name [name] was already entered. If these are really two different persons with the same name, please use additional letters to make this clear!"

Check: If "No further sibling" before the indicated number of siblings (sib1) is reached: "You indicated before that you have [number of siblings (sib1)] siblings. So far you have only named [number of named siblings]." [Name additional siblings]: continue with sib2px, [No more siblings to be named]: continue with sib4px

INFOBOX

The following questions (question 284 (sib4px) to question 289 (sib8px)) are posed for each sibling in blocks, i.e. all questions are posed first for the first sibling and then, in subsequent iterations, for each additional sibling.

Question
284

In what year was [name sibling x (sib2px)] born?

Variable
sib4px_

sib4pxy Year: _____

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who named sibling x (sib1>0 & sib1>=x & sib2px≠7,-1,-2,-3)

**Question
285**

Variable
sib5px

Is [name sibling x (sib2px)] still living?

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who named sibling x (sib1>0 & sib1>=x & sib2px≠7,-1,-2,-3)

**Question
286**

Variable
sib6px__

In what year did [name sibling x (sib2px)] pass away?

sib6pxy Year: _ _ _ _

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents whose sibling x is deceased (sib1>0 & sib1>=x & sib2px≠7,-1,-2,-3 & sib5pX=2)

**Question
287**

Variable
sib3px

Of which sex is [if sibling x is deceased (sib5px=2): was] [name sibling x (sib2px)]?

Male ☐ 1

Female ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who have named sibling x (sib1>0 & sib1>=x & sib2px≠7,-1,-2,-3)

**Question
288**Variable
sib7px

Are [if sibling x is deceased (sib5px=2): were] you and [name sibling x (sib2px)] biological siblings, half-siblings, stepsiblings, or adoptive siblings?

Int.: Show list 87!

- biological sibling ☐ 1
 half-sibling ☐ 2
 stepsibling ☐ 3
 adoptive sibling ☐ 4
- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who have named sibling x (sib1>0 & sib1>=x & sib2px≠7,-1,-2,-3)

**Question
289**Variable
sib8px

Did you live with [name sibling x (sib2px)] before your 18th birthday [if d3>1994: up to today]?

Int.: Show list 88!

- Yes, the entire time [if d3≤1994: up to my 18th birthday] ☐ 1
 Yes, more than half of the time [if d3≤1994: up to my 18th birthday] ... ☐ 2
 Yes, less than half of the time [if d3≤1994: up to my 18th birthday] ☐ 3
 Yes, but only for a short time [if d3≤1994: up to my 18th birthday] ☐ 4
- No ☐ 5
- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents whose sibling x is a step, half-, or adoptive sibling (sib1>0 & sib1>=x & sib2px≠7,-1,-2,-3 & sib7px=2,3,4)

Education and employment

INFOBOX

The following questions (sib9px-sib25px) are posed for a maximum of four living siblings, chosen randomly if more than four siblings were named.

The variables sibd1,...,sibd4 are created that contain the number corresponding to the name of the first, second, third, and fourth person selected but are otherwise 0, i.e. sibdy=0,1,...,X for x=number of the named siblings in sib1 and y=1,...,4.

For each selected sibling, the questions are posed consecutively.

**Question
290**

Variable
sib9px

What does [name sibling x (sib2px)] currently do?

Int.: Show list 89! Multiple responses allowed!

- sib9pxi1 General secondary school (first education)
- sib9pxi2 Evening school, adult education
- sib9pxi3 Vocational training
- sib9pxi4 Vocational retraining/further education
- sib9pxi5 University of cooperative education ("Berufsakademie")
- sib9pxi6 University of applied sciences, college, university (also doctorate)
- sib9pxi7 Pre-vocational training
- sib9pxi8 Technical/professional school (e.g., certified master craftsman)
- sib9pxi9 Other education, namely: _____(sib9pxi9o)
- sib9pxi10 Full-time employment
- sib9pxi11 Self-employment
- sib9pxi12 Part-time employment (also multiple part-time jobs)
- sib9pxi13 Internships, traineeship, including unpaid work
- sib9pxi14 Marginal part-time employment, mini-job, "Ein-Euro-Job" ("one-euro job" while receiving unemployment benefits)
- sib9pxi15 Occasional or irregular employment
- sib9pxi16 Other type of employment, namely: _____(sib9pxi16o)
- sib9pxi17 Parental leave or other leave of absence for childcare
- sib9pxi18 Military service, alternative civilian service, voluntary social/ecological service year
- sib9pxi19 Unemployed, seeking employment
- sib9pxi20 Housewife/Househusband
- sib9pxi21 Early retirement, retirement, occupational disability
- sib9pxi22 Other type of non-employment

Not mentioned ☐ 0

Mentioned ☐ 1

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who named sibling x, and sibling x is randomly selected, and over age 15 or of unknown age ((oij-sib4pxy>15 | sib4pxy=-1,-2) & sibdy=x for one y=1,...,4 and x=1,...,X)

**Question
291**Variable
sib10px**What type of school is [name sibling x (sib2px)] currently attending?***Int.: Show list 90!*

- A lower-level secondary school (Hauptschule) ☐ 1
A medium-level secondary school (Realschule) ☐ 2
A higher-level secondary school (Gymnasium) ☐ 3
A comprehensive school (Gesamtschule) ☐ 4
A special-needs school (Sonderschule / Förderschule) ☐ 5
Other type of school ☐ 6
- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who named sibling x, and sibling x is randomly selected and a pupil (sib9pxi1=1 & sibdy=x for one y=1,...,4 and x=1,...,X)

**Question
292**Variable
sib11px**What is the highest level of school education [name sibling x (sib2px)] attained?***Int.: Show list 91!*

- Left school without a certificate ☐ 1
Secondary general school leaving certificate (Hauptschulabschluss) ☐ 2
Intermediate school leaving certificate (Realschulabschluss, Mittlere Reife) ☐ 3
Certificate from lower secondary school (Polytechnische Oberschule
8th/9th grade) ☐ 4
Certificate from medium-level secondary school (Polytechnische Oberschu-
le 10th grade) ☐ 5
Entrance qualification for universities of applied sciences (also Fachober-
schule) ☐ 6
General or subject-specific university entrance qualification (Abitur, Gym-
nasium or EOS, also EOS with apprenticeship) ☐ 7
Other school leaving certificate ☐ 8
- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who named sibling x, and sibling x is randomly selected, over age 15 or of unknown age and not a pupil ((oij-sib4pxy>15 | sib4pxy=-1,-2) & sib9pxi1≠1 & sibdy=x for one y=1,...,4 and x=1,...,X)

**Question
293**

Variable
sib12px

What is [name sibling x (sib2px)]' current occupation? Please refer only to the main employment.

Int.: Show list 92!

Blue-collar workers (also in agriculture)

Untrained workers	<input type="checkbox"/> 60
Workers with on-the-job training	<input type="checkbox"/> 61
Formally trained and specialized workers	<input type="checkbox"/> 62
Foremen	<input type="checkbox"/> 63
Master craftsmen	<input type="checkbox"/> 64

Apprentices / Trainees and interns

Apprentices / trainees in trade, commerce, or public administration	<input type="checkbox"/> 70
Apprentices / trainees in crafts and production	<input type="checkbox"/> 71
Apprentices / trainees in home economics or agriculture	<input type="checkbox"/> 72
Civil servants in training	<input type="checkbox"/> 73
Volunteers, interns, etc.	<input type="checkbox"/> 74

Civil servants/ public administration (incl. judges & career soldiers)

Lower level (up to and including Oberamtsmeister)	<input type="checkbox"/> 40
Middle level (from Assistent up to and including Hauptsekretär/Amtsinspektor)	<input type="checkbox"/> 41
Upper level (from Inspektor up to and including Oberamtmann / Oberamtsrat)	<input type="checkbox"/> 42
Higher level (from Regierungsrat upward)	<input type="checkbox"/> 43

Self-employed (also: unpaid family workers)

Self-employed farmers without employees	<input type="checkbox"/> 10
Self-employed farmers with 1 - 9 employees	<input type="checkbox"/> 11
Self-employed farmers with 10 and more employees	<input type="checkbox"/> 12
Self-employed academic professionals / liberal professions without employees ..	<input type="checkbox"/> 13
Self-employed academic professionals / liberal professions with 1 - 9 employees	<input type="checkbox"/> 14
Self-employed academic professionals / liberal professions with 10 or more employees	<input type="checkbox"/> 15
Other self-employed without employees	<input type="checkbox"/> 20
Other self-employed with 1 - 9 employees	<input type="checkbox"/> 21
Other self-employed with 10 or more employees	<input type="checkbox"/> 22
Unpaid family workers	<input type="checkbox"/> 30

White-collar workers

Industry and works foremen in a salaried position	<input type="checkbox"/> 50
Employees with simple duties (e.g., salesperson, clerk, stenographe)	<input type="checkbox"/> 51
Employees with qualified duties (e.g., executive officer, accountant, technical draftsman)	<input type="checkbox"/> 52
Employees with highly qualified duties or managerial functions (e.g., scientist, attorney, head of department)	<input type="checkbox"/> 53
Employees with comprehensive leadership functions (e.g. director, CEO, board member of a large company or association)	<input type="checkbox"/> 54

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who named sibling x, and sibling x is randomly selected, employed and not a pupil (sibdy=x for one y=1,...,4 and x=1,...,X & sib9pxi1≠1 & sib9pxiz=1 for one z=3,10,11,12,13,14,15,16)

Partnership and children

**Question
294**

Variable
sib13px

Does [name sibling x (sib2px)] **have a partner?**

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who named sibling x, and sibling x is randomly selected and over age 15 or of unknown age ((oij-sib4pxy>15 | sib4pxy=-1,-2) & sibdy=x for one y=1,...,4 and x=1,...,X)

**Question
295**

Variable
sib14px

Does [name sibling x (sib2px)] **with this partner in the same household?**

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents whose (randomly selected) sibling x has a partner (sib13px=1)

**Question
296**

Variable
sib15px

What is [name sibling x (sib2px)]' **current marital status?**

Int.: Show list 93!

Single ☐ 1

Married ☐ 2

Civil union ☐ 3

Divorced or dissolved civil union ☐ 4

Widowed or surviving partner in a civil union ☐ 5

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who named sibling x, and sibling x is randomly selected and over age 15 or of unknown age ((oij-sib4pxy>15 | sib4pxy=-1,-2) & sibdy=x for one y=1,...,4 and x=1,...,X)

**Question
297**

Variable
sib16px

How many children does [name sibling x (sib2px)] have? We mean biological children, adoptive children, and stepchildren.

__ __ Child(ren)

None ☐ 0

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents whose sibling x was randomly selected and is over 15 years of age or of an unknown age ((oij-sib4pxy>15 | sib4pxy=-1,-2) & sibdy=x for one y=1,...,4 and x=1,...,X)

**Question
298**

Variable
sib17px

How many of these are biological children?

__ __ Child(ren)

None ☐ 0

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents whose (randomly selected) sibling x has children (sib16px>0)

**Question
299**

Variable
sib18pxk_

When were [name sibling x (sib2px)]'s biological children born?

sib18pxky Year: _ _ _ _

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents whose (randomly selected) sibling x has biological children (sib17px>0)

Contact and emotional closeness

**Question
300**

Variable
sib19px

How often are you in contact with [name sibling x (sib2px)], adding up all visits, letters, phone calls, etc.?

Int.: Show list 94!

- Daily ☐ 1
- Several times per week ☐ 2
- Once per week ☐ 3
- 1-3 times per month ☐ 4
- Several times per year ☐ 5
- Less often ☐ 6
- Never ☐ 7

- Never had contact ☐ 10

- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents who named sibling x, and sibling x is randomly selected (sibdy=x for one y=1,...,4 and x=1,...,X)

**Question
301**

Variable
sib20px

How much time do you need to get to [name sibling x (sib2px)]'s dwelling? (on a normal day, using usual means of transportation)

Int.: Show list 95!

- We live in the same household ☐ 1
- We live in the same house ☐ 2
- Less than 10 minutes ☐ 3
- 10 minutes to less than 30 minutes ☐ 4
- 30 minutes to less than 1 hour ☐ 5
- 1 hour to less than 3 hours ☐ 6
- 3 hours or more ☐ 7

- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents who named sibling x, and sibling x is randomly selected (sibdy=x for one y=1,...,4 and x=1,...,X)

**Question
302**

Variable
sib21px

How close do you feel to [name sibling x (sib2px)] today emotionally?

Int.: Show list 96!

Not at all close	1	2	3	4	5	Very close
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Don't know</i>					<input type="checkbox"/> -1	
<i>No answer</i>					<input type="checkbox"/> -2	

Respondents who named sibling x, and sibling x is randomly selected (sibdy=x for one y=1,...,4 and x=1,...,X)

Intimacy and Conflict

**Question
303**

Variable
sib22px

How often do you tell [name sibling x (sib2px)] what you are thinking?

Int.: Show list 97!

Never	<input type="checkbox"/> 1
Seldom	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
Sometimes	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
Often	<input type="checkbox"/> 4
Always	<input type="checkbox"/> 5
<i>Don't know</i> <input type="checkbox"/> -1	
<i>No answer</i> <input type="checkbox"/> -2	

Respondents who named sibling x, and sibling x is randomly selected (sibdy=x for one y=1,...,4 and x=1,...,X)

**Question
304**

Variable
sib23px

How often do you share with [name sibling x (sib2px)] your secrets and private feelings?

Int.: List 97 is already being shown!

Never	<input type="checkbox"/> 1
Seldom	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
Sometimes	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
Often	<input type="checkbox"/> 4
Always	<input type="checkbox"/> 5
<i>Don't know</i> <input type="checkbox"/> -1	
<i>No answer</i> <input type="checkbox"/> -2	

Respondents who named sibling x, and sibling x is randomly selected (sibdy=x for one y=1,...,4 and x=1,...,X)

**Question
305**

Variable
sib24px

How often do you and [name sibling x (sib2px)] disagree and quarrel?

Int.: List 97 is already being shown!

- Never ☐ 1
Seldom ☐ 2
Sometimes ☐ 3
Often ☐ 4
Always ☐ 5
- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who named sibling x, and sibling x is randomly selected (sibdy=x for one y=1,...,4 and x=1,...,X)

**Question
306**

Variable
sib25px

How often are you and [name sibling x (sib2px)] annoyed or angry with each other?

Int.: List 97 is already being shown!

- Never ☐ 1
Seldom ☐ 2
Sometimes ☐ 3
Often ☐ 4
Always ☐ 5
- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who named sibling x, and sibling x is randomly selected (sibdy=x for one y=1,...,4 and x=1,...,X)

Time marker

Income

Gross income

Question
307

Variable
inc1

Now I would like to ask you a few questions about your financial situation. How much did you earn last month?

If you had any extra earnings last month (e.g., vacation pay / allowance, or any back pay), please don't include them. But please do include any payments for overtime. If you are self-employed: Please estimate your monthly pre-tax profits.

First, your gross earnings, that is, your wage or income before any taxes or contributions to retirement, unemployment, or health insurance are deducted.

— — — — —

euro

0 euro ☐ 0

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with employment (erw1=1)

Net income

Question
308

Variable
inc2

And now your net income, that is, the amount that remains after deduction of taxes and contributions to retirement, unemployment, or health insurance.

If you had any extra earnings last month (e.g., vacation pay or back pay), please don't include them. But please do include any payments for overtime.

If you are self-employed: Please estimate your monthly after-tax profits.

— — — — —

euro

0 euro ☐ 0

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who are employed (erw1=1)

**Question
309**

Variable
inc21

It would be helpful for us if you could tell us into which of the following categories the amount fits roughly.

Int.: Show list 98!

- Under 250 euro ☐ 1
- 250 up to 500 euro ☐ 2
- 500 up to 750 euro ☐ 3
- 750 up to 1,000 euro ☐ 4
- 1,000 up to 1,250 euro ☐ 5
- 1,250 up to 1,500 euro ☐ 6
- 1,500 up to 1,750 euro ☐ 7
- 1,750 up to 2,000 euro ☐ 8
- 2,000 up to 2,500 euro ☐ 9
- 2,500 up to 3,000 euro ☐ 10
- 3,000 up to 3,500 euro ☐ 11
- 3,500 up to 4,000 euro ☐ 12
- 4,000 up to 4,500 euro ☐ 13
- 4,500 and more euro ☐ 14

- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents who are employed but who did not indicate a precise net income (erw1=1 & inc2<0)

Income on investments

**Question
310**

Variable
inc7

Did you or anybody else in your household earn any income from renting out real estate in 2011? By that, I mean actual income and not the tax value for your owner-occupancy. [Respondents who indicated two residences where they stay regularly overnight (hhnr≥2)]: Please refer to your household in [place of main residence: hh1a].

Int.: Households: groups of people who live together and share decision-making regarding household spending.

- Yes ☐ 1
- No ☐ 2

- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

**Question
311**

Variable
inc8

Approximately how much was the total income from renting out real estate in 2011?
Please indicate the gross earnings, including any apportioned payments.

— — — — — euro

0 euro ☐ 0

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who indicated that they had rental income within the past year (inc7=1)

**Question
312**

Variable
inc9

How much was in your household total income from interest, dividends, and profits on all your investments in 2011? Here we mean savings accounts, building-savings accounts, life insurance policies, bonds, and business assets.

— — — — — euro

0 euro ☐ 0

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Social benefits

Question
313

Variable
inc10_

Do you or any of the members of your household currently receive any of the following social benefits?

[Respondents indicated two residences where they stay regularly overnight (hhnr=2)]: **Please refer to your household in** [place of main residence (hh1a)].

Int.: Read answers out loud! Multiple answers allowed!

- inc10i1 Child allowances
- inc10i2 Wage compensation for expectant and post-partum mothers
- inc10i3 Parental benefits
- inc10i4 Housing assistance or allowances for owners to reduce financial burden of owners
- inc10i5 Payments of nursing care insurance
- inc10i6 Pension
- inc10i7 Social welfare ("Sozialhilfe")
- inc10i8 Unemployment benefits, short term ("ALG I")
- inc10i9 Unemployment benefits, long term ("ALG II")
- inc10i10 Basic protection for aged persons / reduced capacity to work
- inc10i11 Sick pay (longer illness, "Krankengeld")
- inc10i13 Alimony advance payments
- inc10i14 Mandated child support
- inc10i15 Mandated alimony from ex-partner (not for child(ren))
- inc10i12 Others

Not mentioned ☐ 0

Mentioned ☐ 1

None of these benefits ☐ 7

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

**Question
314**

Variable
inc29_

Are you or is anyone else in your household entitled to receive child support or alimony as the consequence of a separation?

Int.: Read answer categories out loud! Multiple answers are possible.

By child support is meant the financial support received by children (or their mother or father) from the parent who lives apart; by alimony is meant the financial support received by a person, for personal use, from their ex-spouse.

inc29i1 Yes, child support

inc29i2 Yes, alimony

inc29i3 No

Not mentioned ☐ 0

Mentioned ☐ 1

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

**Question
315**

Variable
inc30

Is the child support actually paid?

Int.: Show list 99!

Yes, the full amount ☐ 1

Yes, but not the full amount ☐ 2

No, it is not paid at all ☐ 3

Sometimes yes, sometimes no ☐ 4

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents in whose household someone is entitled to child support (inc29i1=1)

**Question
316**

Variable
inc31

Is the alimony actually paid?

Int.: Show list 99!

- Yes, the full amount ☐ 1
Yes, but not the full amount ☐ 2
No, it is not paid at all ☐ 3
Sometimes yes, sometimes no ☐ 4
- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents in whose household someone is entitled to alimony (inc29i2=1)

Household income

**Question
317**

Variable
inc13

Combining all income types: How much was the total monthly household income for all household members last month?

Please indicate the monthly net amount, after deduction of taxes and contributions to retirement, unemployment, and health insurance. Please include regular payments like pensions, housing allowances, child allowances, student loans/allowances, child support, etc.

[Respondents with a second residence (hhnr=2)]: Please refer to your household in [place of main residence (hh1a)].

Int.: If the person lives alone, the question refers to their own income.

Households: groups of people who live together and share decision-making regarding household spending.

Parental income should only be included if the respondent lives in the parental household.

In case of households made up of several roommates/housemates, only indicate income of the respondent.

If exact figure not known: Please estimate the monthly figure.

— — — — — euro

0 euro ☐ 0

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Check: If open net income is higher than open household income (if indicated) (inc13<inc2 (if indicated)) or categorized net income is higher than household income (inc13<inc21 (if inc2=-1,-2), i.e. (inc13<250 & inc21=2) | (inc13<500 & inc21=3) | (inc13<750 & inc21=4) | (inc13<1000 & inc21=5) | (inc13<1250 & inc21=6) | (inc13<1500 & inc21=7) | (inc13<1750 & inc21=8) | (inc13<2000 & inc21=9) | (inc13<2500 & inc21=10) | (inc13<3000 & inc21=11) | (inc13<3500 & inc21=12) | (inc13<4000 & inc21=13) | (inc13<4500 & inc21=14)): "My records show that your personal net earnings are higher than your indicated household income. Please correct your entry."

**Question
318**

Variable
inc23

It would be helpful for us if you could tell us into which of the following categories the amount fits roughly.

Int.: Show list 100!

If the person lives alone, the question refers to their own income.

- Under 250 euro ☐ 1
- 250 up to 500 euro ☐ 2
- 500 up to 750 euro ☐ 3
- 750 up to 1,000 euro ☐ 4
- 1,000 up to 1,250 euro ☐ 5
- 1,250 up to 1,500 euro ☐ 6
- 1,500 up to 1,750 euro ☐ 7
- 1,750 up to 2,000 euro ☐ 8
- 2,000 up to 2,500 euro ☐ 9
- 2,500 up to 3,000 euro ☐ 10
- 3,000 up to 3,500 euro ☐ 11
- 3,500 up to 4,000 euro ☐ 12
- 4,000 up to 4,500 euro ☐ 13
- 4,500 and more euro ☐ 14

- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents who didn't indicate their exact household income (inc13=-1,-2)

Check: If open or categorized net income is higher than household income (inc23<inc21 (if inc2=-1,-2) or (inc23=1 & inc2>=250) | (inc23=2 & inc2>=500) | (inc23=3 & inc2>=750) | (inc23=4 & inc2>=1000) | (inc23=5 & inc2>=1250) | (inc23=6 & inc2>=1500) | (inc23=7 & inc2>=1750) | (inc23=8 & inc2>=2000) | (inc23=9 & inc2>=2500) | (inc23=10 & inc2>=3000) | (inc23=11 & inc2>=3500) | (inc23=12 & inc2>=4000) | (inc23=13 & inc2>=4500)): "My records show that your personal net earnings are higher than your indicated household income. Please correct your entry."

Financial situation

Question 319

How is the financial situation in your household?

Int.: Show list 101!

Variable
inc27_

inc27i2 We [respondents who live on their own ((for all x=1,...,20 is ehc25px≠1,2) & ehc26≠1 & (for all x=1,...,15 is ehc10kxh1≠1)): I] often have to forego something because we have to watch our budget [respondents who live on their own: I have to watch my budget].

inc27i3 We are [respondents who live on their own: I am] mostly short of money.

Not at all correct 1 2 3 4 5 Completely correct
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Question 320

How satisfied are you generally with your household's financial situation?

Int.: Show list 102!

Variable
inc28

Very dissatisfied 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 Very satisfied
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Question 321

Do you or does any of the members of your household pay mandated alimony or child support for an ex-partner or for children?

Int.: Show list 103! Multiple responses allowed!

Variable
inc22_

inc22i1 Yes, for an ex-partner

inc22i2 Yes, for a child

inc22i3 No, neither-nor

Not mentioned ☐ 0

Mentioned ☐ 1

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Financial matters in the partnership

Question
322

Variable
inc19_

Now we would like to know how you and your partner organize your bank accounts. Please read through the following alternatives and tell me which of these arrangements apply to your situation. You can provide multiple answers.

Int.: Show list 104!

- inc19i1 My partner and I have a joint account
- inc19i2 My partner has a personal account from which I can withdraw money or which I can use for debit/credit card transactions
- inc19i3 I have a personal account from which my partner can withdraw money or which he/she can use for debit/credit card
- inc19i4 My partner has a personal account from which I cannot withdraw money and which I cannot use for debit/credit card transactions
- inc19i5 I have a personal account from which my partner cannot withdraw money and which he/she cannot use for debit/credit card

Not mentioned ☐ 0

Mentioned ☐ 1

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner (hp=1)

Question
323

Variable
inc20

How do you handle living expenses in your relationship, that is, expenses for housing, food, etc.?

Please indicate the option that best suits your situation.

Int.: Show list 105!

- I pay for everything. ☐ 1
- My partner pays for everything. ☐ 2
- We both contribute about equally. ☐ 3
- We both contribute relative to our income and wealth. ☐ 4
- We both contribute, but there is no fixed rule about this. ☐ 5
- We take the money from a shared account or a shared 'pot,' and don't pay any further attention to who is paying for what. ☐ 6

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who cohabit with their partner (sd3=1 & sd7e1=1)

Time marker

Religiosity

Question
324

Variable
sd30

What is your religion?

Int.: Show list 106!

- Christian, Roman Catholic ☐ 1
Christian, German protestant ☐ 2
Islam ☐ 3
Judaism ☐ 4
Other Christian denomination or group ☐ 5
Other religion or religious group ☐ 6
No religion ☐ 7
- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Question
325

Variable
sd31

How often do you go to church / the mosque / the synagogue or other religious ceremonies?

Int.: Show list 107!

- More than once a week ☐ 1
Once a week ☐ 2
One to three times a month ☐ 3
Several times a year ☐ 4
Seldom ☐ 5
Never ☐ 6
- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who are a member of a religious group (sd30≠7,-1,-2)

Question
326

Variable
sd36

How important is God in your life?

Int.: Show list 108!

- Not at all important 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 Very important
 ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Time marker

Health, satisfaction

Question
327

Variable
hlt1

How would you describe your health status in the past 4 weeks on general?

Int.: Show list 109!

- Bad ☐ 1
Not so good ☐ 2
Satisfactory ☐ 3
Good ☐ 4
Very good ☐ 5
- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Question
328

Variable
hlt3

How tall are you (in cm)?

Int.: If required, let respondent provide an estimate!

- _____ cm
- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents below 20 (doby≥1991)

Question
329

Variable
hlt4

How much do you weigh? Please estimate your weight if you do not know it exactly.

Int.: If required, let respondent provide an estimate!

- __ __ __ kg
- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Question
330

Variable
hlt7

On the average, how many hours do you sleep at night during the working week?

__ __ , __ hours per night (round up to half
hours)

- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Question
331

Variable
sat6

Now I would like to ask about your general satisfaction with life. All in all, how satisfied are you with your life at the moment?

Int.: Show list 110!

Very dissatisfied 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 Very satisfied
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Question
332

Variable
int11

How did you like the interview?

Int.: Show list 111!

Not at all 1 2 3 4 5 A lot
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Question
333

Variable
int12

Do you have any suggestions or comments regarding the interview?

Yes, namely: _____ (int12o) ☐ 1

No, I do not have any comments or suggestions on the interview ☐ 0

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Time marker

End of interview

Question
334

Variable
cas1

Because you are taking part in the adult survey for the first time this year, we would like to ask you to fill out a short additional questionnaire. You can fill it out now, and I would take it with me when we are finished. Or would you rather have me come back at a later time to pick up the questionnaire?

- Fill out questionnaire now ☐ 1
- Hand over questionnaire and pick up later ☐ 2
- Respondent does not want to fill out questionnaire ☐ 3

First-time respondents (d0=2)

Text 44

vnjb

Int.: Write the following numbers on the “Supplemental Questionnaire for Youths Entering the Main Survey” and give to respondent:
Billing number: _____
Wave: [address tranche]
List number: [rllistno]
Serial number: [rllfdno]
Household number: [id]

First-time respondents, who agreed to fill out the written supplemental questionnaire (vnj=1,2)

Question
335

Variable
cas2

Int.: Collect the filled-out questionnaire or make an appoint to pick it up.

- Supplemental questionnaire subsequently refused ☐ 1
- Supplemental questionnaire collected ☐ 2
- Supplemental questionnaire will be picked up ☐ 3

First-time respondents, who agreed to fill out the written supplemental questionnaire (cas1=1,2)

Time marker

Text 45

Now we are at the end of the interview. Thank you very much for your participation. As promised, you will receive 10 euro for your participation.

**Question
336**

Variable
cps5

Int.: Collect the completed partner questionnaire. If partner has not finished filling out the questionnaire yet, mention that it could either be picked up later or sent to Infratest by mail in the stamped envelope provided at no cost to the respondents.

- Partner survey belatedly refused ☐ 1
- Partner questionnaire collected ☐ 2
- Not yet filled out, will be sent back ☐ 3
- Will be picked up ☐ 4

Respondents with partner whose partners was handed out personally the (German) questionnaire during the interview (cps4=1)

Time marker

Assessments by the interviewer

**Question
337**

Variable
int4_

Was the interview conducted with the respondent alone, or were other persons present during the conversation?

Int.: Multiple responses allowed!

- int4i1 Interview was conducted with the respondent alone
- int4i2 Spouse/partner was present
- int4i3 Children were present
- int4i4 Other family members were present
- int4i5 Other persons were present, namely: _____ (int4i5o)

Not mentioned ☐ 0

Mentioned ☐ 1

**Question
338**

Variable
int5

Did any of the other persons who were present interfere with the interview?

Yes, frequently ☐ 1

Yes, sometimes ☐ 2

No ☐ 3

If other persons were present during the conversation (int4i2=1 | int4i3=1 | int4i4=1 | int4i5=1)

**Question
339**

Variable
int4i6

Did you have contact with the partner of the respondent during the interview?

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

**Question
340**

Variable
int6

Willingness to be interviewed again

Anchor may be questioned again by TNS Infratest ☐ 1

Anchor explicitly (and on his/her own initiative) refuses to participate in further interviews by TNS Infratest ☐ 2

Question 341	What is your estimate of the anchor's willingness to be interviewed again?					
	Not at all willing to be interviewed again	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	4 <input type="checkbox"/>	5 <input type="checkbox"/>
Variable int7						
Respondents who may be questioned again by TNS Infratest (int6=1)						

Question 342	Please indicate how many attempts you made to contact the anchor. Distinguish between attempts made in person and attempts made by phone.	
	Variable int10_	Number of contact attempts, in person:
	int10i1	--
	int10i2	Number of contact attempts, by phone:
	int10i3	Number of contact attempts, by e-mail:
		--

INFOBOX
The following data is saved for each CAPI-child after the end of the interview for the child CAPI survey:
First name child ehc7kxn
Identification number id
Child identification number cidx
Current number of child [x]
Sex anchor sex
First name anchor (data base Infratest)
Status child ehc9kx with capikidx=1
Cohabitation child ehc10kx with capikidx=1
Number of other parent ehc12kx with capikidx=1
Name of anchor's current partner hpn
Sex of anchor's current partner hpg
Cohabitation anchor with current partner hpc
Respondent's mother is living hm1
Respondent's father is living hv1